

MANCHESTER
1824

The University of Manchester

UNDERGRADUATE PROSPECTUS

2016 ENTRY

GLOBAL BUSY VIBRANT PIONEERING RADICAL INFLUENTIAL BRILLIANT INDIVIDUAL
NATE LEADING INSPIRATIONAL **MANCHESTER** REVOLUTIONARY ICONIC #1
CULTURAL CREATIVE ORIGINAL MODERN EXCITING INNOVATIVE FRIENDLY M

As well as reading this prospectus...



www.manchester.ac.uk



[/AdmissionsUoM](https://www.facebook.com/AdmissionsUoM)



[@AdmissionsUoM](https://twitter.com/AdmissionsUoM)



manchesterstudentblogs.wordpress.com

For enquiries on specific courses

Contact the admissions officer for the relevant subject area. Contact details are in our course listings pages, which start on p66.

If you need a copy of this prospectus, or certain sections of it, in an alternative format, please call our Student Recruitment Office:
+44 (0)161 275 2077





Come and visit us

Find out more about life at Manchester
by coming to one of our

open days

2015

Friday, 19 June
Saturday, 20 June
Saturday, 3 October
Saturday, 10 October

2016

Friday, 17 June
Saturday, 18 June
Saturday, 18 October

Can't come to one of our open days?

Our guided visits include a presentation on the University, a question-and-answer session with current students, and a campus tour.

Available most Wednesdays, at 1.30pm to 3.30pm.
www.manchester.ac.uk/guidedvisits

Take an independent look around our campus.

Our Visitors Centre (building 37 on our campus map, see p205) can provide maps and information. Open Monday to Friday, 9am to 5pm.

Take an accommodation tour of some of our halls of residence in Fallowfield, including a walking tour of the Fallowfield campus and a viewing of at least one student bedroom.

Available most Wednesdays, November to March,
10.30am–12 noon.

t: +44 (0)161 275 2077



www.manchester.ac.uk/opendays

Get a better view from your smartphone

Some of our prospectus content is complemented by videos that you can view via your mobile phone to get more insight into student life at Manchester.

1. Download the Junaio app (listed as 'Junaio Augmented Reality Browser') from your app store.
2. Open the app and use the search icon in the top corner to find 'University of Manchester UG Prospectus'. Select, and your camera viewfinder will activate.
3. Hover your phone over the page wherever you see our smartphone logo to find out more about life at Manchester.



Get to know us before you apply

Everyone in college or sixth form

If you're in Year 12 or 13, join our **University of Manchester Aspiring Students' Society (UMASS)**. You'll get a unique insight into Manchester student life via exclusive online content, a monthly e-newsletter, subject taster days and study skills workshops, plus support with your UCAS application.
www.umass.manchester.ac.uk

Students from Greater Manchester

The **Manchester Access Programme (MAP)** is for Year 12 students in Greater Manchester who are from backgrounds less likely to go to university, such as low income families, or with experience of being in local authority care.

If you live or study in Greater Manchester and meet certain criteria, you could join MAP. We recruit students during their first term of Year 12 (lower sixth).

As a MAP student you'll complete a portfolio of work to demonstrate your potential to succeed at university and help you prepare for the move to higher education. You'll receive guidance throughout the application process and a number of benefits on completing the programme, including a scholarship if you then come to study at Manchester.

Find out if you're eligible:
www.manchester.ac.uk/manchesteraccessprogramme



Manch



contents

Why Manchester

Ten reasons why	6
The Manchester student journey	8
Five signs you're a Manchester student	10
Graduate with the ability to...	11
Standing on the shoulders of giants	12
Tackling global challenges with Manchester research	14
A network of inspiring alumni	18
The international university	20

University

Cosmopolitan campus	22
Support to meet your needs	30
Accommodation for all tastes	34

City

Manchester	40
Events calendar	48

Getting involved

The hub of student life	52
Getting active	54
Making a difference	56

The Manchester degree

Degrees of excellence	58
Study abroad	60
Industrial experience	62
Broaden your studies	64

OUR COURSES

66

Next steps

Applying to Manchester	198
Planning your finances	200
Assessing your application	202
Campus map	204

Course index

206



Ten reasons why

The University of Manchester is **Britain's most popular university**, receiving more undergraduate applications than any other university in the UK. Here are a few reasons why we're the obvious choice for the world's brightest and best.

1

We're the **most targeted university by the UK's top 100 graduate employers***.

Discover how you can boost your employability – p56.

2

We're right at the heart of **Britain's most popular student city**.

Explore the city of Manchester – p40.

3

As one of the UK's top research institutions, we feed our research directly into our courses – meaning you'll **graduate with cutting-edge knowledge in your field**.

Get a taste of our world-leading research – p14.

4

We welcome the **UK's largest student community, open to ambition and talent from everywhere** – including the highest number of international students in the UK, and students from diverse socio-economic backgrounds.

Discover the benefits of multicultural Manchester – p20.

5

We attract world-leading minds – **25 Nobel laureates** have worked or studied here, including three on our current staff.

Learn about our history of innovation and discovery – p12.

You could join the **UK's biggest students' union**, offering an unrivalled range of exciting social and extra-curricular opportunities.

Discover our eclectic Students' Union – p52.

6

8

We are unique in the UK in having social responsibility as a core goal – and we invite you to share our world-changing ambitions, with **courses and activities that help you develop as a socially responsible, global citizen.**

Learn how you can make a difference to others as well as to your career – p56.

10

We're **part of the prestigious Russell Group**: 24 leading UK universities committed to the highest international levels of academic excellence in teaching and research.

7

We partner with leaders in industry and education to offer you diverse **practical experiences to supplement your academic learning** and make you even more employable.

See how you could broaden your horizons – p59.

9

We're investing **£1.75 billion in cutting-edge campus facilities.**

Explore our historic, yet ever-evolving campus – p22.

And we're not stopping there. We want to become **one of the top 25 universities in the world by 2020** – and we're well on the way to achieving our ambition, having leapt 40 places from 78th to 38th** in the past ten years.

What's
your
ambition?

Discover how a Manchester degree can help you to achieve it.

The Manchester student journey

You'll discover a world of opportunities at The University of Manchester, helping you prepare for future success. What could your student journey look like?



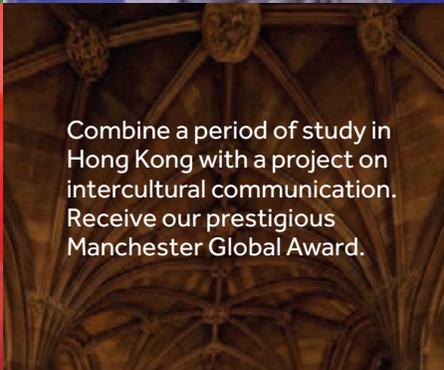
Secure a summer internship at the University's Brooks World Poverty Institute. Work on website content, gaining useful technical and project management skills, and help us to tackle global inequalities.



Volunteer at the Manchester International Festival. Gain insight into careers in cultural and creative industries – and a free ticket to see a world premiere performance.



Combine a period of study in Hong Kong with a project on intercultural communication. Receive our prestigious Manchester Global Award.



Contribute to current cancer research, working alongside a Manchester researcher during your final-year laboratory work.



Chair the University of Manchester Hiking Club. Hone your leadership skills while exploring areas of natural beauty in the nearby Peak District, Lake District and further afield.



Work at IBM for a year as part of your degree. Gain professional skills and real-world context for your academic studies.

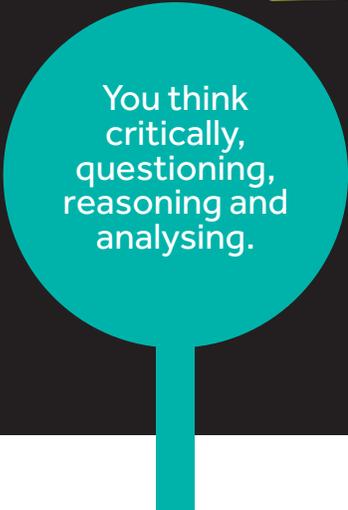


Five signs

that you're a Manchester student



You're enthusiastic and adventurous, ready to try new things and meet fresh challenges.



You think critically, questioning, reasoning and analysing.



You're eager to broaden your horizons and meet the world in a friendly, international student city.



You value integrity and want to be a responsible citizen of the world.



You proactively seek out opportunities to learn and develop beyond your studies.



Graduate

with the ability to...



Communicate real passion for and cutting-edge knowledge of your field of expertise.



Demonstrate proven leadership abilities with confident communication and teamworking skills.



Show experience of a variety of working environments, making you a valuable and adaptable asset wherever you want to work.



Display entrepreneurial abilities and ambition.



Stand out in a competitive international jobs market, with cross-cultural knowledge and experience.



Join our active worldwide network of more than 280,000 alumni, networking, socialising and sharing your expertise.



Look back and feel proud that you made the most of Manchester.



Standing on the shoulders of giants



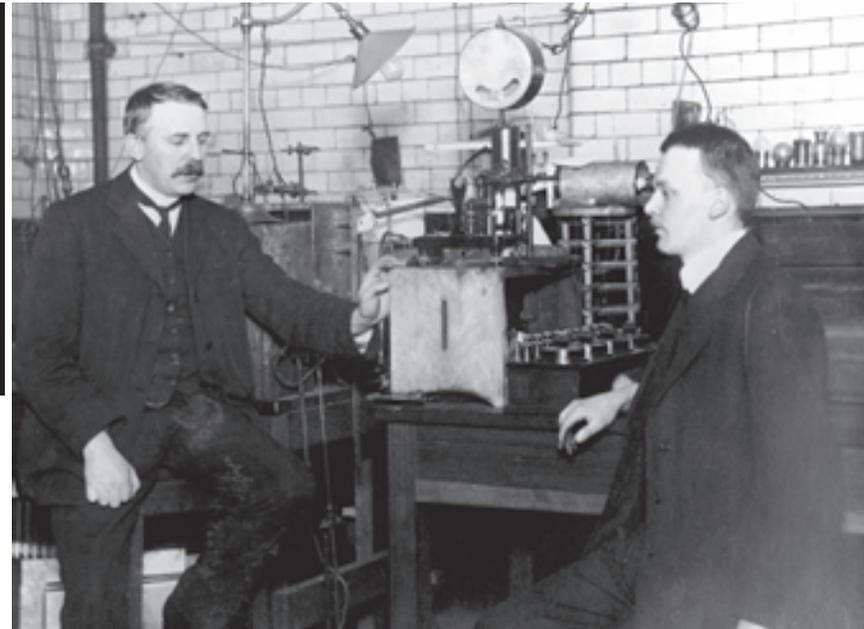
Manchester ushered in the digital age. The world's first stored-program computer was developed here in 1948, and **Alan Turing** pioneered artificial intelligence during his time at the University.

Manchester's story is one of world firsts and brilliant discoveries. Join us and follow in the footsteps of global innovators and pioneers whose achievements have helped shape the modern world.



25 Nobel Prize winners have worked or studied at Manchester.

Manchester is the birthplace of nuclear physics. Here, **Ernest Rutherford's** work between 1907 and 1919 led to the splitting of the atom.





Our observatory at **Jodrell Bank** is home to the iconic Lovell Telescope, which was the world's biggest telescope of its kind when it first opened in 1957. Jodrell Bank will also soon be home to the central control hub of the world's largest radio telescope, the Square Kilometre Array.



Economist **Arthur Lewis** became the first black professor at a British university when he joined us in 1948, and he published his most influential works while at Manchester.

Christabel Pankhurst, a Manchester law graduate in 1906, who was unable to enter the profession because she was female, became one of the suffragette movement's most committed campaigners.



Manchester professors **Andre Geim** and **Kostya Novoselov** received the 2010 Nobel Prize in Physics for isolating the world's thinnest, strongest, most conductive and first-ever two-dimensional material – graphene (also found in pencil lead).

What this **you** means for

- Gain a degree from a prestigious, historic and reputable university
- Study in an academic environment that turns inspiration into reality, encouraging innovation, experimentation and creative thinking

Tackling global challenges with Manchester research

Manchester is one of the world's top research universities, ranked fifth in the UK for our 'research power'*. Come here and you'll join an institution that's tackling some of the world's most critical problems to ensure a brighter future for society – and feeding world-class research into your degree.



Developing advanced materials

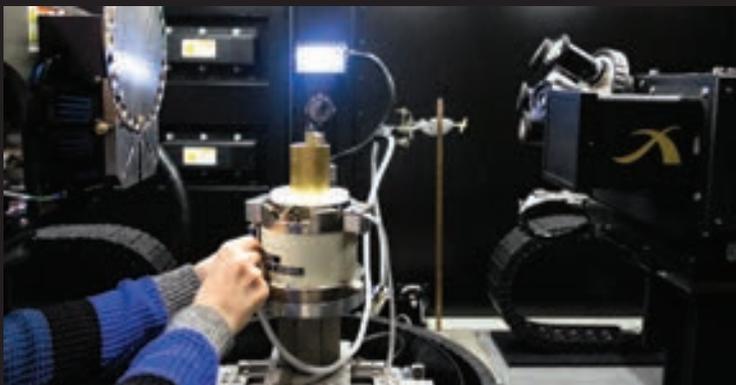
Energy, fuel and aerospace industries need ever-more durable, flexible materials. We're finding new ways forward, leading the world in developing new and existing materials for extreme environments, as well as measuring and exploring them to fully understand their properties and potential.

Then there's graphene. One-atom thick, this material is set to revolutionise industry. Our materials researchers are constantly coming up with new ways to improve and transform current products, from providing clean water for millions in developing communities, to creating sustainable energy storage devices.



"Research into graphene is developing very fast at Manchester. The University is one of the largest to manage to collect a critical mass of people in different areas of science. These collectively push graphene research far and in many different directions."

Professor Sir Kostya Novoselov
Nobel laureate and Professor of Physics



Addressing global inequalities

Uniting some of the best academic minds across applied medicine and the humanities, we're creating and sharing knowledge to end the blight of poverty and inequality across the world. With years of research in global development, health care, education, employment and equality and diversity, we help to deliver real-world benefit.

Organisations from multinational corporations to global charities and national governments partner with us to change the way they work and govern. Our research directly influences policies that make positive changes for people living in poverty and inequality.



"The Brooks World Poverty Institute pulls several strains of research and knowledge in the University together into a coherent whole, to tackle what is still the most pressing and largest human inequality: global poverty. This is probably not duplicated anywhere else in Europe, or even the world."

Dr Rory Brooks
Chair of our Global Leadership Board
Donor and supporter of our Brooks World Poverty Institute



Combating cancer

We're fighting cancer on many fronts. We analyse its molecular and cellular basis. Through our nursing, psychology and policy work, we research and implement solutions to cancer's physical, emotional and economic impact.

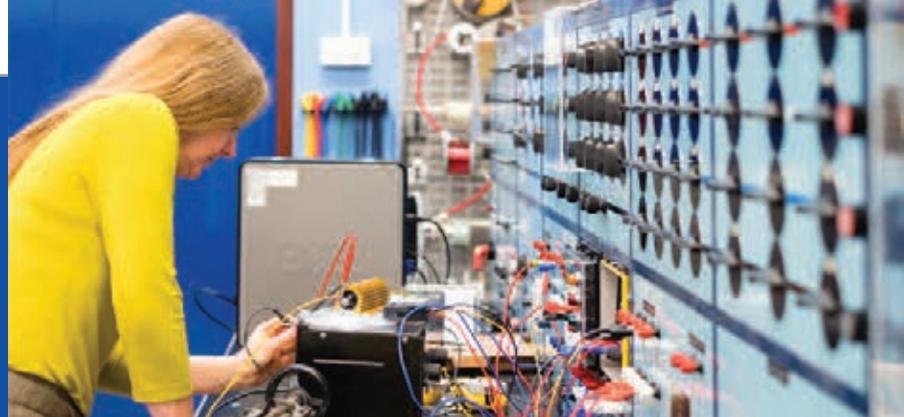
Partnerships with the NHS and major cancer-related charities place us at the forefront of cancer treatment, where outstanding clinical work is leading to new techniques and innovative personalised treatments. And our collaborations with companies like AstraZeneca and GlaxoSmithKline bring new drugs to the market more quickly.

“

“The University is very interested in having an impact on public health. We are especially well placed, through our interactions with local hospitals and our partnerships with Cancer Research UK and the Christie, to create a multidisciplinary structure that will attack the problem from the diagnosis, to the treatment, to the follow-up, in the most efficient way.”

Professor Sir Salvador Moncada
Director, Institute of Cancer Sciences

”



Meeting energy demands

We're enhancing the efficiency and viability of renewable energy sources, from solar to bioenergy, while helping partners in 'bridging fuels' such as oil and gas to meet ongoing demand. Our Dalton Nuclear Institute – the UK's most advanced academic nuclear research capability – is guiding the government's industrial strategy for the civil nuclear sector.

Our knowledge helps UK network partners deliver reliable and sustainable power. We're developing techniques to store energy, so it's available at peak times when consumption may exceed generation. And we're blending engineering and the social sciences to investigate how urban society uses energy, and how demand can be met.

“

“The UK needs new facilities for nuclear research and new people to do that research. The University of Manchester can build facilities and recruit students, enabling us to reshape the UK's research infrastructure for nuclear for the future.”

Professor Andrew Sherry
Chief Science and Technology Officer,
National Nuclear Laboratory

”



Heading the industrial biotechnology revolution

Industry and health care needs sustainable, next-generation chemicals. Industrial biotechnology uses biological resources such as plants, algae, fungi, marine life and micro-organisms to revolutionise how we manufacture chemicals and materials, and provide renewable energy.

One of Europe's leading industry-interfaced institutes, our Manchester Institute of Biotechnology has world-leading capabilities in chemicals synthesis and manufacture. We partner with leading international companies from across the chemistry, biotechnology and biopharmaceutical sectors – including GlaxoSmithKline, Shell, Unilever and Pfizer – to drive the creation of new, bio-based chemicals.

“

“Team-based working is a hallmark of Manchester's vision for pushing science forward. Here in the Manchester Institute of Biotechnology, we're pushing very hard on the theme of industrial biotechnologist synthetic biology, which requires input from a range of scientists from the foundational sciences in chemistry, physics, computational sciences and biology.”

Professor Nigel Scrutton
Director, Manchester Institute of Biotechnology

”



What this means for you

- World-class research across our disciplines can hit the headlines one day, and feature in one of your lectures the next
- Learn from leaders in their fields, at a university that regularly invests in the best research and learning facilities and resources
- Benefit from a learning environment where interdisciplinary teamworking is the basis of discovery and innovation



www.manchester.ac.uk/research



A network of inspiring alumni

Manchester is connected with more than 280,000 alumni across the globe. Here, four alumni look back on their time at Manchester – and reveal how it helped them get where they are today.

Andrew Cohen
Head of Science, BBC
BSc (Hons) Physiology and Pharmacology, 1994

"My time at Manchester provided two key things: a solid education and a great social life. As well as retaining many close friends more than 20 years later, **the education I received at Manchester has stood the test of time very well.** Although BBC Science makes programmes about all areas of science, as a filmmaker I specialised in medical films, using the knowledge of my degree as a solid foundation.

"Manchester is a great city, a great university and a magnet for interesting students from all over Britain and the world. From speaking to some of the greatest minds on the planet, to living with six like minds in a messy flat in Fallowfield – I look back at those times as some of the best in my life.

"In recent years I've been lucky enough to connect with the University again through becoming an **Honorary Lecturer in the School of Biological Sciences.** It only feels right to try and give something back to an institution that gave me so much."

Andrew's advice for you: "Choose Manchester – you won't regret it."



Damaris Treasure
Head of Public Affairs, Manchester City FC
BA (Hons) Classical Studies, 2011

"**Manchester gave me a degree to be proud of,** new friends and new learning experiences. You have the opportunity to meet such a diverse range of people; every single one can teach you something that you can use in future.

"Learning to balance the many strands of university life while working taught me more than I could have imagined about time management and prioritisation.

"**Every year I participate in a 'Meet the Professionals' event at the School of Arts, Languages and Cultures.** It's really important to share experience, because it's very rare that the route into any career is straightforward, and job-hunting is such a daunting experience. It's proved valuable for Manchester City, too; we've recruited two interns that I met at the last two sessions!"

Damaris's advice for you: "Work hard and embrace the city, its people and its unique and vibrant culture."



Olivia Barker
UK Director, Kids Club Kampala
BA Econ Development Studies, 2011

“Manchester had a big impact on me. I gained lifelong friends, had lots of great experiences, and enjoyed a very active social life. Studying international development also further ignited my passion for working in a developing country. I gained a good theoretical understanding of the working context, plus **practical skills that have been extremely useful in setting up and growing a small charity.**”

“Student Action played a huge part in my life at Manchester. I ran their Willowbank volunteer project, working with a fantastic group of children from a homeless refuge in Fallowfield – playing games, doing art, crafts and baking, and taking them on fun trips out. It was such a privilege to work with those kids.

“**I’m happy to share my experiences with Manchester students.** If you’re interested in this kind of work, you have to have a passion for what you’re doing and be incredibly determined to succeed.”

Olivia’s advice for you: “Be prepared to learn a lot academically, and about yourself personally.”



Brian Cox
Professor of Particle Physics / BBC TV Presenter
BSc (Hons) Physics, 1992

“**Manchester has completely defined my life and my career.** I’ve been here for 22 years, around half my life. I’ve learnt the most wonderful things about the universe, physics, biology, the arts. It’s a place where you can wander through knowledge.

“Manchester is a superb place to be a student. It provides both the specific degree education that you want, and the rounded experience of growing up in one of the world’s major cities. Our students tend to want the best possible education and learning environment, but also to have access to other things. The city is tuned to students, but is also a world city that offers so much more.

“The University has helped me immeasurably because it values education beyond its walls as much as it values education within its walls. And **lecturing first years** is a superb way of enhancing your understanding of a subject. It really makes you think, and it’s great to meet all the students.

Brian’s advice for you: “Be open to a rounded education; explore the things that interest you.”

What this means for **you**

- Former students like these regularly share their expertise with Manchester students; they can help you get the most from your time with us, and give you a head start after graduation
- Be inspired by our alumni success stories; find your own passion at Manchester and work towards your goals, while building many happy memories along the way



www.pinterest.com/alumniuom/university-of-manchester-alumni

The international university

We're proud to welcome more international students than any other UK university, adding to the melting pot of communities that exist in the multicultural city of Manchester. Our diversity offers all our students exciting opportunities to connect and grow. Come here and meet the world; leave here with broader horizons, lifelong international connections, and greater employability as a culturally sensitive and globally aware individual.





“I like the multiculturalism the city offers. We have the opportunity to meet people from everywhere, to eat in restaurants from all over the world, to listen to different kinds of music.”
*Laura Chérubin,
BA (Hons) Business and
Modern Languages*

We're ranked **38th in the world, 7th in Europe and 5th in the UK** in the 2014 Academic Ranking of World Universities.

We're connected with more than **280,000 alumni** based in organisations and countries across the globe.

Our **Manchester Global Award** offers you the chance to combine academic study on global issues with hands-on intercultural experience, enabling you to compete and excel in a diverse, international job market.

Supporting international students

We recognise that studying in a different country can be a daunting prospect, and may raise some unique needs and concerns. That's why we offer a range of dedicated services to students coming to Manchester from outside of the EU, including:

- a guaranteed place in **University accommodation for the duration of your course** (if you pay international fees and come to Manchester alone);
- a **dedicated orientation programme** upon arrival;
- **professional, confidential advice** on a range of issues, including immigration and visas;
- a **free airport shuttle service** for new students arriving at Manchester Airport;

- the supportive and social network of our **International Society**, plus **69 student societies** dedicated to people and interests from diverse nations;
- **tailored careers support** for international students, including an international careers blog and work experience for international students;
- an extensive range of pre-sessional English language programmes and free continuing **English language support** throughout your studies;
- **foundation courses** for certain international students requiring further academic grounding before undertaking a UK degree;
- **local places of worship** for all major faiths.

 www.manchester.ac.uk/international

Cosmopolitan

campus

Reaching into the heart of Britain's number one student city, our friendly, self-contained campus brings together a multicultural community of around 40,000 students from 154 countries to study, relax and get involved in university life. We're investing a massive £1.75 billion to transform our campus and facilities, creating an optimum and sustainable learning environment for world-class students.

University Place

As well as being a hub for major University events, this central building houses the Atrium, a one-stop-shop for student enquiries. Drop by for useful advice on how to boost your employability, manage your money, study abroad and much more – or enjoy some quiet study time on a comfortable sofa.
uomtheatrium.wordpress.com



Whitworth Building

The most iconic of our historic Victorian buildings marks the heart of our campus. You'll use it to orient yourself when you first arrive – and to bid your university experience a formal farewell when you graduate within the grandeur of Whitworth Hall.

www.manchester.ac.uk/historic-buildings

Students' Union building

Home to the UK's biggest Students' Union, with hundreds of student societies, an independent advice service, and shops, a café and bar offering student-friendly prices. www.manchesterstudentsunion.com

The University of Manchester Library

One of only five National Research Libraries in the country, this is also one of the UK's best-resourced academic libraries, with more than four million printed books and manuscripts and more than half a million electronic items. A further ten specialist libraries are conveniently located across campus. The Main Library will be undergoing a major redevelopment between 2016 and 2019 in order to significantly improve facilities. www.manchester.ac.uk/library





Alan Gilbert Learning Commons

Manchester students helped to design every aspect of this ultra-modern study space, from the interior design to a host of student-centred services, and from sustainable lighting to the flexible use of learning pods and media screens for group study and independent learning. Open 24/7 during term time.
www.library.manchester.ac.uk/learningcommons

Jodrell Bank Observatory

Located in the heart of the Cheshire countryside, it's well worth visiting this University asset to explore the wonders of the universe – and the work of Manchester astrophysicists and engineers.
www.jodrellbank.net



Martin Harris Centre for Music and Drama

Our primary performance space for contemporary and classic music, drama, comedy, literature and more.

www.manchester.ac.uk/martinharriscentre



Manchester Museum

Explore ancient worlds and an ever-changing array of exhibitions at our own museum on campus.

www.manchester.ac.uk/museum



Campus street market

Every Tuesday in term time you'll find locally sourced treats for your taste buds here – complementing the many cafes and restaurants on campus. Enjoy breakfast on the go, a quick bite between lectures, or a leisurely lunch with new friends.

www.manchester.ac.uk/foodoncampus



Whitworth Art Gallery

Also part of the University, one of the city's premier art spaces is based in nearby Whitworth Park. It re-launched in 2015 after a spectacular £15 million refurbishment.

www.manchester.ac.uk/whitworth

IT facilities

You'll find more than 3,000 PCs and widespread free WiFi around campus, and you can also join the international eduroam network for quick and easy access to WiFi facilities at other participating institutions as well as Manchester. Mobile-friendly facilities include eLearning, email and printing.

www.manchester.ac.uk/itservices/students

Gilbert Square

Next to the Learning Commons, this green space is a favourite spot for relaxing, reading and even enjoying a lunchtime picnic in summer.



Manchester Academy

The original and biggest of our Students' Union's four gig venues welcomes a broad range of musical talent, from Prince to London Grammar, Kaiser Chiefs to The Stranglers, and Rita Ora to Kylie Minogue.
www.manchesteracademy.net



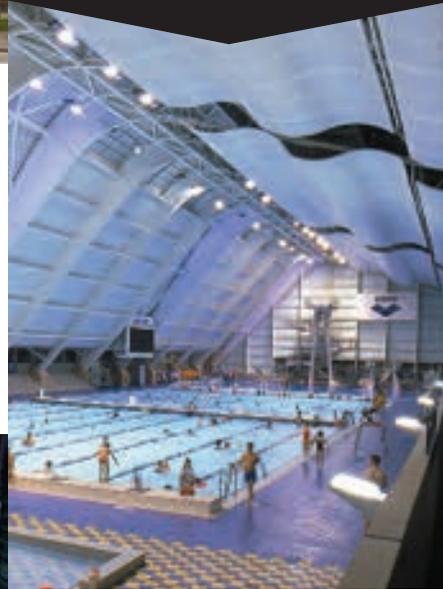
Manchester Aquatics Centre

One of the UK's biggest and best swimming facilities built for the 2002 Commonwealth Games, featuring two 50-metre pools, a diving pool, sauna, steam room and spa.
www.better.org.uk/leisure/manchester-aquatics-centre



Armitage Sports Centre

Located in Fallowfield, facilities include an air-conditioned fitness suite with free-weights area; sports hall for badminton, basketball, cricket, netball and volleyball; two squash courts; four floodlit five-a-side football pitches; two full-sized floodlit artificial turf pitches; six grass pitches and two tennis courts.
www.manchester.ac.uk/armitagesports



Holy Name Church

Just one of the many places of worship that you'll find for diverse faiths within and near our campus, as well as dedicated areas reserved for quiet prayer and reflection.

Sugden Sports Centre

In among the academic buildings, this centre is the ideal spot to drop in for a workout or fitness class between lectures, or compete in an organised sport activity. This is one of our four main sports sites, which together include fully equipped fitness suites, several indoor courts and outdoor pitches and well-being rooms for activities such as yoga and tai chi.
www.manchester.ac.uk/sport/facilities



Whitworth Park

This 18-acre municipal park at the edge of our main campus is a popular green space in which to rest and ramble – or play five-a-side football on its floodlit pitch.

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/university

John Rylands Library

This beautiful neo-Gothic, University-owned library in Manchester city centre is home to one of the world's finest collections of rare books and manuscripts – including first edition Shakespeare plays, the earliest surviving fragment of the New Testament, and the world's smallest book.
www.manchester.ac.uk/library/rylands



Support to meet your needs



We want our students to be the very best they can be. That's why we offer experienced, specialist support services to boost your academic, personal and professional development, and help you find a solution to any difficulty, enabling you to enjoy Manchester student life to the full.

Careers Service

Manchester graduates are well known for their employability. Whether you have a fixed career path in mind or are open to various future options, at Manchester we encourage you to incorporate career development activities into your student life and degree from day one. That's why our Careers Service offers you:

- **practical skills-development courses and workshops** to boost your capabilities and commercial awareness;
- help securing **part-time jobs and volunteering work** to develop your professional skills and CV;

- support securing **internships and placements** to give you a head start with employers;
- **an online vacancies and events database** used by thousands of employers;
- **professional career guidance consultants** providing tailored advice via face-to-face appointments, phone and email;
- **one-to-one career mentoring** with experienced professionals from all sectors;
- **regular career fairs, presentations and workshops** where you can meet, learn from and network with potential employers;
- news, information and events via our **comprehensive careers website and social media channels.**

www.manchester.ac.uk/careers

Exclusive to Manchester students: **My Future Profiler** interactive questionnaire gives you a detailed, personalised report explaining how to prepare for future success in your chosen area.

Library services

Print and digital resources are essential for academic study – and at Manchester we have one of the best-resourced academic libraries in the country. Specialist services include:

- access to **special collections**, including rare books, manuscripts and archives;
- **group study** rooms and **24-hour** study spaces;
- **exhibitions and events** at our John Rylands Library in the city centre;
- **11 library sites** across campus, all with free WiFi.

www.manchester.ac.uk/library

My Learning Essentials is an award-winning programme run by the Library that gives you online and face-to-face help developing your skills in everything from critical thinking to essay writing and referencing, from using specialist databases to writing CVs and managing your online presence.



Learning resources for students, by students

Dentistry student Sameera Mukadam loves the Alan Gilbert Learning Commons, a contemporary study space at the heart of campus that was designed in collaboration with Manchester students. She's also boosting her study skills and her career prospects at our University Library, participating in tutorials and workshops, and working part-time as a 'student rover'.

On the Alan Gilbert Learning Commons...

"I definitely think the Learning Commons is unique to Manchester; I don't think any other cities have a student building as beautiful. I'm in here every day. It's well laid out and nice and bright, so you feel happy and motivated to study. Everything's designed for us."

On facilities at the Learning Commons...

"Students can book group study rooms, which I love, as it means we can arrange regular meetings without having to worry about location, noise, or facilities."

There are whiteboards with markers, headphones if you want to listen to something without disturbing other people, and a variety of learning spaces with really comfortable chairs where you can sit down, chill out and get your work done."

On undertaking our Library's study skills programme...

"I've used My Learning Essentials, which includes online tutorials that you can work through plus face-to-face workshops on various topics, like how to reference, academic writing and calming your busy brain. The workshop on managing procrastination comes in really handy at exam times."

On working part-time at the Library...

"As a student rover I'm part of the Library support team, acting as a bridge between students and staff. We see to students' needs, check the printers, raise awareness of useful library services, assist in the workshops, and for anything else we can think of. Staff here are amazing, they let you get on with whatever you need to do, and are really supportive."

On her career development...

"I've only been a student rover for a few months, and I've already learnt so much. We learn how to use different computer software. We work on the enquiry desk, so I'm developing my interpersonal and communication skills. And it's a very innovative role – you can work on your own initiative, create tasks and come up with ideas to solve problems. I definitely think it will benefit my future career prospects."



IT services

As well as all the basics, such as an email account and file storage space for your work, at Manchester you'll have:

- **podcasts of lectures** and other audio-visual learning resources, helping you replay and revise;
- **internet access in your room** in all University-owned halls of residence;
- dedicated IT support, including a **24/7 telephone helpline**.

www.manchester.ac.uk/itservices

Blackboard is our virtual learning environment, where you'll find plenty of resources for your course that you can access online, or via our **iManchester mobile app**.

Personal support

At Manchester you'll always find a sympathetic ear for your problems, along with confidential advice and practical support where needed. You can speak to:

- your **personal academic advisor**;
- trained **University counsellors**;
- **24/7 pastoral care teams** based in University accommodation;
- **independent professional advisors** in our Students' Union;

- our **anonymous telephone helpline** (Nightline) run by students for students.

The Atrium is our one-stop shop for student enquiries. Drop in to chat to specialist advisers about careers, managing money, international programmes, volunteering, admin support and general well-being – anything and everything to help you make the most of Manchester.

Disability support

If you have additional needs arising from a medical condition, physical or sensory disability, specific learning disability such as dyslexia, or a mental health difficulty that affects your study, we can provide support. See our website or contact our Disability Support Office for details. www.manchester.ac.uk/dso

Contact or visit our **Disability Support Office** before you apply, to discuss your needs and help you decide whether Manchester is the university for you. See p199.

Personal safety

Our security services, systems and practical safety advice ensure that our University campus and accommodation are areas of low crime. You'll benefit from:

- **CCTV and 24/7 security services** across campus and University accommodation;
- **practical safety advice and support** from University staff and Greater Manchester Police, with whom we maintain an excellent relationship.



English language support

You need a high standard of English to study at Manchester. Some international students, even if they meet our entry requirements, may find they benefit from extra English language support during their degree. We offer:

- **extended periods of English language tuition** available throughout the year to help you achieve your study goals;
- support classes on **academic writing, academic speaking and listening, punctuation and grammar;**
- **language testing service** with recommendations on results.

www.manchester.ac.uk/ulc

Need help meeting our English language entry requirements? Our **University Language Centre** runs courses and tests that you can take before you start your studies with us. See p199.

Childcare

Studying while caring for dependants can be a challenge. That's why we offer:

- **two nurseries near campus** where your children (aged between six months and five years) can be cared for – get in touch early to join a waiting list;
- **parents and carers network** run by the Students' Union, plus further advice and support dedicated to your needs.

www.studentnet.manchester.ac.uk/crucial-guide/personal-life/student-parents

Religious support

If you want to find out about local faith organisations, explore issues of faith, or discuss a problem with a member of your faith, our diverse community can help. We have:

- **chaplains centres on campus** for Anglican, Baptist, Jewish, Methodist, Roman Catholic and United Reformed Church religions;
- **links to more chaplaincies** for other faiths;
- **student societies for most major religions** in our Students' Union.

We want you to enjoy a positive learning environment that is free from discrimination, bullying, harassment, or victimisation, where you will be treated with respect and dignity irrespective of your age, disability, ethnicity, gender, gender reassignment status, marital status, nationality, religion or belief (including lack of belief), or sexual orientation.

To find out about more about our values, practices and policies surrounding equality and diversity issues at Manchester, see:

www.manchester.ac.uk/connect/jobs/equality-diversity



www.manchester.ac.uk/student-support

Accommodation for all tastes

For most of you, Manchester won't just be your next stage of education; it will be your new home for the next few years. Our diverse University accommodation offers something for everyone, including catered and self-catered, traditional and modern options.

Our accommodation guarantee

We guarantee you a place in University accommodation if:

- **you're a new first-year undergraduate student coming to live here by yourself** (even if you already live in Manchester);
- **you're an international (non-EU) student, in any year of study.**

We encourage conditional offer holders to apply as soon as possible, and you must submit your accommodation application by 31 August.

Find out more about how and when to apply:
www.manchester.ac.uk/accommodation/applications

Hall life

Halls are self-contained communities, some with their own bars, common rooms and social activities, so they are an ideal place to make new friends.

All halls have single bedrooms with an Internet connection.

In self-catered halls you share a kitchen and sometimes a living room, with other students. Some halls offer en suite facilities while others have shared bathrooms.

Most of our halls are based in one of the following three areas:

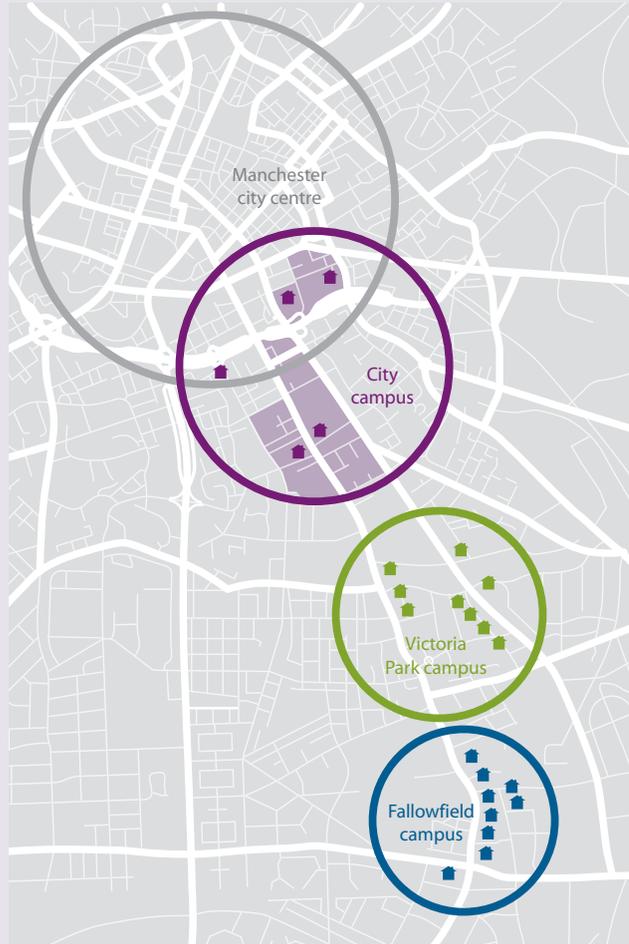
- **City campus** – close to the city centre and at the heart of our teaching campus;
- **Victoria Park campus** – a nearby leafy suburb about a mile (2km) from campus;
- **Fallowfield campus** – a student hub less than two miles (3km) from campus.

Find out more about individual halls:
www.manchester.ac.uk/accommodation/search





Accommodation locations



Typical room plans*:



**Please note that, due to the diversity of halls, these are indicative floor plans only.*

Residents' Associations and Junior Common Rooms

All our University halls of residence have a Residents' Association (RA) or Junior Common Room (JCR), supported centrally by our Students' Union.

As a hall resident you are automatically a member of your RA or JCR; your membership fee is included in your rent. This fee goes into a fund that is used to run social events, trips and sporting activities for all residents, making University accommodation a more supportive and sociable place to live.

A committee of students is elected every year to organise these activities and represent their fellow residents. Elections usually take place in October and are a great opportunity to get stuck into hall life straight away.



Accommodation fees

Costs vary depending on facilities, but sample 2014 -15 prices are:

Accommodation type	Cost per week
Single, self-catering bedroom; shared facilities	£102
Single self-catered bedroom; en suite facilities	£128
Single bedroom in a catered (meals provided) hall	£132

Special requirements

If you've got any special needs that may affect your accommodation requirements, such as a disability, medical condition, or any specific dietary requirements, get in touch as soon as you know you're coming to Manchester, and we'll do our best to help.

Family accommodation

We have a very limited supply of accommodation for students with families. Unfortunately, demand exceeds supply, so we cannot guarantee this type of accommodation. Contact us to discuss your needs and we'll try our best to help.

Private accommodation

If you don't want to live in halls, contact Manchester Student Homes – the best source of information and advice on privately rented student accommodation in Manchester.

e: manchesterstudenthomes@manchester.ac.uk
t +44 (0)161 275 7680
www.manchesterstudenthomes.com

Living at home

If you choose to live at home while you study at Manchester, you'll still have plenty of opportunities to get involved with student life. Our Students' Union services for students living off-campus include:

- **Students Living at Home Society;**
- **transport buddy system;**
- **day trips and networking events;**
- **Mature Students' Society.**

www.manchester.ac.uk/living-at-home

Find out more

e: accommodation@manchester.ac.uk
t +44 (0)161 275 2888



www.manchester.ac.uk/accommodation



Life in... a catered hall in Fallowfield

BA (Hons) History of Art student **Isabella Cohen** lives in **Ashburne Hall** – a small, catered hall of residence at the heart of our Fallowfield campus.

On Fallowfield...

"Fallowfield is definitely the number one choice for most students. I love living here; it has a great social culture. Fallowfield is seen as the 'party campus', but Ashburne also has a more studious side, which is the perfect balance for me.

"Everything's really accessible, especially by bus. And Fallowfield has some nice little indie cafes and bars. I love the Fallow Cafe: amazing food, really good coffee and cheap drinks."

On Ashburne Hall...

"It's really friendly here. Everyone knocks on people's doors when they're going out, and invites you to join whatever they're up to. We also have a monthly formal dinner, where everyone dresses up for a four-course meal.

"Ashburne is super-historic. I love the building; even the dining room is beautiful."

On settling in...

"Everyone was really helpful when I arrived and advised me on places to go to furnish my room, where to go for things like lamps, etc. And the JCR – they organise all our hall events – they made Welcome Week so much fun. They helped to mentor everyone, so everyone knew what was what and where to go. It was easy to meet and talk to lots of people, as there was something on every night and every day."

On catered accommodation...

"I much prefer catered to self-catered accommodation. It's my first year here and I'm still trying to figure out my schedule, so having a set mealtime is helpful. Having to wake up for breakfast at 8am also helps get me out of bed and going for the day! Cooking – and shopping for cooking – takes up time that you would otherwise have to study, or socialise."

On support...

"The JCR is really active in our hall; I'm now its international rep. We run quizzes and formal dances throughout the year. We also have Norman the warden: he comes to dinner and you can sit next to him and chat about anything. He's a best friend to everyone.

"I also really like how secure the building is. You have to swipe your card twice just to get into the building, so I feel more than comfortable here."



Life in... a self-catered hall in Victoria Park

BA (Hons) Management and Leisure student **Nathan Eldridge** describes Opal Gardens – en suite rooms in a self-catering hall of residence in leafy Victoria Park.

On Victoria Park...

"My three favourite things about where I live are the location, the peacefulness and the convenience. I'm near to Fallowfield and to the University, so I can go quickly to either. I can have a night out, or I can stay in and never struggle to get to sleep. And we're close to a nice row of shops: there's a Lidl, a Tesco, a Morrisons, and a big Asda round the corner."

On Opal Gardens...

"I really like our common room: it's a good place for everyone to meet up, have a drink, play table tennis, watch sport or a movie. The en suites are also extremely useful. For a decent price you've got very good facilities.

"I'm part of the Residents' Association committee. We run events to encourage people to meet each other and have a bit of fun: a free pizza night, club nights, ice-skating, paintballing. It's busy, but it's nice to give something back – and benefit myself!"

On settling in...

"I'm absolutely loving it here. At school you make great friends, but at university you spend nights and days with your friends, you eat and live with them, you walk into uni with them every day – and friendship reaches a whole new level. I've made what feels like friends for life quite quickly."

On self-catering...

"I assumed I'd be eating pasta and noodles all the time – but I've quickly realised that I can actually cook simple things like stir-fries, pizzas, ribs, steak. I've probably been eating better here than at home! It's just a question of adapting, learning and finding time to cook. I have a flatmate I get on really well with and we cook together. He'll cook the pasta, I'll cook the sauce – it's quicker, more fun and cheaper."

On support...

"There's a great maintenance team – if anything happens like a light bulb going, you can register the problem with an online system and they will sort it out as soon as possible.

"We also have hall tutors and a hall warden who can offer help if needed."

Manchester



45 mins from Liverpool and Leeds

1.5 hours from the Lake District



1.5 hours from York

2 hours from London



1.5 hours from Paris

13.5 hours from Singapore



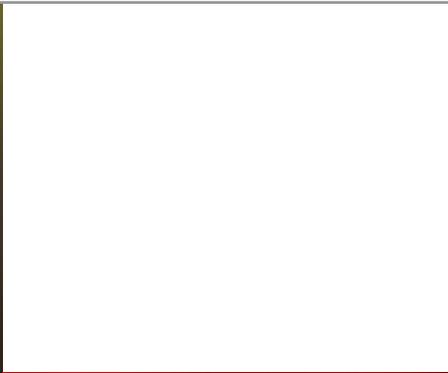


Meet
Britain's
most popular
student city

M A N

H E S T





MUSIC
 Manchester's heart pulsates to a wide range of musical beats. Venues large and small – including four at our own **Manchester Academy** – welcome some of the world's most famous bands, DJs and club nights, alongside plenty of up-and-coming talent.





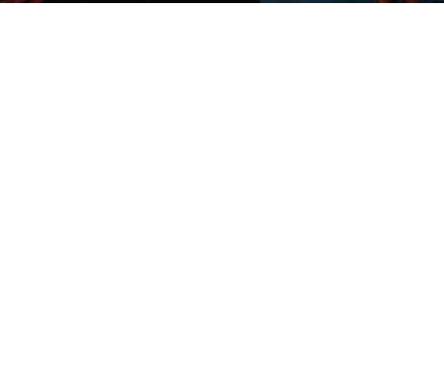
CULTURE

Visit the University's **Manchester Museum**, **Whitworth Art Gallery**, **John Rylands Library** and **Martin Harris Centre** – plus there's **MOSI**, the **Imperial War Museum North**, the **Lowry**, **Manchester Art Gallery** and much more to discover.



BRIDGEWATER HALL

The iconic base of the **Hallé**, the oldest and (we think) best symphony orchestra in the UK, and the fourth oldest in the world.



FASHION

Brilliant British designers, established world brands and independent one-offs all strut their stuff on Manchester's streets – and in the **Trafford Centre**, the UK's second largest shopping centre.





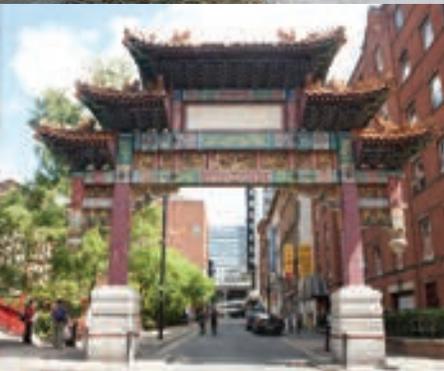
ARCHITECTURE

From the Victorian splendour of **Manchester Town Hall** to the 21st-century skyscraper **Beetham Tower**, you'll find many eye-catching buildings to explore.



"The fact that The University of Manchester is located in one of the most vibrant and lively cities makes it stand out from the rest. You get the city life, but at the same time you can savour decent tranquillity. It achieves optimum balance between a hectic and laid back lifestyle. It's perfect."

Diane Ngu, LLB Law



NORTHERN QUARTER

The city's official indie zone, with unique shops, cafes, bars and a variety of creative and quirky enterprises.





BEAUTIFUL GAME

Home to two of the world's most famous football clubs – **Manchester United** and **Manchester City** – the city is also the birthplace of the first ever professional football league, in 1888. Learn more in the city's **National Football Museum**.



“

“I came here because I fell in love with the city. The social life in Manchester is absolutely brilliant, and with three universities there's always a fantastic mix of people.”

*Emily Hughes, BA (Hons)
Criminology*

”



SPORT

With **Lancashire Cricket Club**, Team GB's **National Cycling Centre**, the **National Squash Centre**, some of Europe's best **rugby league** clubs and the **UK's longest indoor ski slope** in and around the city, you'll find more to do – and watch – than football.





CUISINE

Sample cuisines from every corner of the world, with dining options for all budgets. Rusholme's **Curry Mile** near the University is a famous student favourite, but there's plenty more to discover.



REVOLUTION

Manchester is at the heart of historic movements that changed the world: from **industrialisation** to **Marxism**, **trade unionism** to **vegetarianism**, and **consumer cooperatives** to the **Suffragettes**.

TRANSPORT

The University campus is handily placed on Europe's busiest **bus** route, plus plenty of **trams**, **trains** and **taxis** will help you get around.



“

"I like the city's multiculturalism, especially the international food markets. It's also surprisingly accessible.

Manchester is a walkable city with all the advantages of a big city: entertainment and sport facilities, a wide range of pubs and unique restaurants. There's plenty for everyone."

*Norman Ishak, MEng (Hons)
Mechanical Engineering with
Management*

”



Events calendar

Perhaps the best way to appreciate our city's enduring energy and cosmopolitan creativity is via its impressive array of festivals, covering art, music, food, comedy and much more.

September

Manchester Food and Drink Festival

Consume gourmet delights from across the city – and the world.
www.foodanddrinkfestival.com

Mcr Student Takeover

Enjoy shopping discounts, music and fashion at this annual student retail event.
www.takeovermcr.com

Pangaea

Join fellow students at the academic year's first all-night party event.
www.pangaeafestival.co.uk

October

Manchester Literature Festival

Witness contemporary prose and poetry brought to life.
www.manchesterliteraturefestival.co.uk

Manchester Science Festival

Celebrate and experiment with our scientific past, present and future.
www.manchestersciencefestival.com

November

Greater Manchester Comedy Festival

Get your giggle on with live stand-up, performances and more.
www.greatermanchesterfringe.co.uk

Doki Doki Festival

Discover traditional and modern Japan at this biannual cultural event.
www.dokidokifestival.com

The Whisky Sessions

Enjoy a heady Mancunian mix of live music and whisky.
www.thewhiskysessions.com

December

Christmas Markets

Balance festive gift-shopping with Glühwein and bratwurst.
www.manchester.gov.uk/christmasmarkets

January

Manchester Beer and Cider Festival

Sample a very British beverage in Manchester's iconic velodrome. www.manchesterbeerfestival.org.uk

February

Future Everything

Explore the cutting edge of digital culture, art, music and performance. www.futureeverything.org

Chinese New Year

Discover dragons, dim sum and more in Europe's third largest Chinatown.



@cny_mcr

March

Irish Festival

With music, sport and comedy, St Patrick has more than a day in Manchester. www.manchesteririshfestival.co.uk

Viva! Spanish and Latin American Film Festival

Enjoy the very best of Hispanic cinema. www.cornerhouse.org

April

Manchester Duck Race

Buy your own rubber duck to compete in this annual race down the River Irwell. Yes, really.



@mcrduckrace

May

Dot To Dot

Discover the nation's hottest new music talent. www.dottodotfestival.co.uk

Great Manchester Run

Get off the couch and onto the streets at Europe's biggest 10k running event. www.greatrun.org/manchester

Grillstock

Meat and music mingle at this annual BBQ festival. www.grillstock.co.uk/manchester-festival

June

Manchester Day

What's so great about Manchester? This day will show you. www.manchesterday.co.uk

Parklife Weekender

Catch the tram to music, theatre and more in Heaton Park. www.parklife.uk.com

Manchester Mega Mela

Join in the North of England's largest celebration of South Asian culture. www.manchestermela.co.uk

July

Manchester Jazz Festival

Hear global favourites and new talent improvise with the beat. www.manchesterjazz.com

24:7 Theatre Festival

Enjoy emerging theatrical talent playing out across the city. www.247theatrefestival.co.uk

Manchester International Festival

Witness culture, creativity and world premières at this biannual event. www.mif.co.uk

August

Manchester Pride

Celebrate one of Europe's biggest and most flamboyant LGBT festivals. www.manchesterpride.com

Manchester Picnic

Join gourmet street traders, entertainers and 25,000 fellow picnickers in the city centre. www.facebook.com/TheManchesterPicnic

Dig The City

Browse gardens, events and presentations at the city centre's urban garden festival. www.digthecity.co.uk

Getting involved

Any university experience offers you more than a degree – but at Manchester we've got the people, resources, connections and location to offer you much more. Get involved in extra-curricular activities from day one, and you'll not only enjoy a richer student life, but also reap future rewards with a CV that showcases a wide range of experiences, skills and strengths valued by graduate employers.





The hub of student life

The University of Manchester Students' Union is the biggest (and, as many members say, "the best!") students' union in the UK – so we've certainly got a lot to offer you. Our students have found friends, hobbies, employment, inspiration, new skills, memorable adventures, practical support and career-boosting experience through our Students' Union. What will you find?

Activities for all

Join students who share a similar interest, culture, or course to you; try a new hobby, or propose your own idea for a club.

- **460+ student societies** – everything from politics to performance, campaigning to gaming, flight simulation to scuba diving
- **Job opportunities** – 275 student staff currently work at the Students' Union
- **Social enterprise support** – the Students' Union supports any student-led project that tackles some of the barriers to university access and participation

Manchester has some of the **UK's best student media**, including an award-winning newspaper, radio station and TV channel.

Support

- **Advice service** – speak to a trained professional about any academic, housing, financial or wellbeing issues you may have
- **Student representation** – have your opinions heard by the University on various issues via the Students' Union, or train to become one of our 1,300+ student and halls of residence reps



Making a difference

- **Charitable fundraising** – Manchester RAG (Raise and Give) is one of the largest student fundraising groups in the country
- **Student volunteering** – via Student Action and more; see p56.

Manchester RAG raised **£190,000** for local, national and international causes in 2013/14.



www.manchesterstudentsunion.com

Start to get sociable – end on a new career path



BA Religions and Theology student Naa Acquah made the most of six months studying in Singapore as part of her degree by travelling around South East Asia. On returning to Manchester she missed the travelling lifestyle and “filled the gap” by joining several student societies. She never guessed how her life and career aspirations would change as a result.

On student societies...

“I’m in the harmony gospel choir, which I love, and I was Head of News for student radio station Fuse FM. Now I’m President of the Model United Nations Society. We simulate the United Nations: each person represents a country and we meet to debate issues and come to a resolution. I’ve just organised our first-ever conference, with 170 people coming from different universities, including delegations from Africa and Europe. Exciting!”

On the Students’ Union...

“This is without a doubt my favourite place to be on campus. I work as a supervisor in Biko’s Cafe, but I also come here for food, to hang out and meet people. It’s lively, relaxing; you’re right in the hub of everything.”

“The great thing about working for the Students’ Union is the flexibility. I could be free this weekend and help out more, or be busy with coursework and do less. It makes you plan ahead, but also means it doesn’t negatively affect your degree.”

On societies and socialising...

“I’ve made loads of friends through societies; friends who are interested in the same things, which is invaluable. We’ve become like a family and hang out together all the time. I’m never bored; I’ve always got something to do, and I feel that’s the best way to be.”

On societies and career development...

“Some people think societies are just for fun, but there’s so much more that you



can get out of them. I’m now doing a master’s in International Relations at Manchester; debating UN issues in a student society made me want to study them, and now what was a hobby is what I want in my career.

“Getting involved adds another dimension to your degree. I’ve learned leadership and organisation skills while

doing things that are fun and interesting, so the learning comes easily. It’s great to be able to put something on your CV and talk about it so that your passion really comes across. I feel ready for the working world – but that’s not why I did it, I just wanted to try new things. You’ll find your passion, love it and do well – and build your CV along the way.”

Getting active

Study is important, but so is having some downtime, and physical activity is a great way to clear your head, meet new people and set yourself fresh challenges. At Manchester you'll find a huge variety of sport and wellbeing programmes and facilities to suit everyone.

Keen sports pros

Compete and excel with fellow athletes in your sports field of choice.

- **42 sports clubs for 37 sports** – weekly training with great coaches and matches in the British Universities and Colleges Sport (BUCS) leagues
- **357 teams in campus leagues** – weekly competitions against other Manchester students across five sports
- **Sport Scholarship funding** opportunities for elite athletes at Junior International level, including training and personal support

Manchester finished **10th out of 145** institutions in the BUCS League 2013-14.

Casual players

Keep up your sport or try something new in a relaxed, sociable environment.

- **Hall sport** – 40+ hours of free sport in or close to University halls of residence
- **Sporticipate** – more free activities delivered around campus throughout the week
- **SU sport** – 40+ sports societies at our Students' Union

Major University sports centres both on campus and near student accommodation in Fallowfield give you convenient access to fully equipped fitness suites, outdoor multi-use courts, five-a-side pitches, squash courts, sports halls, and multi-activity rooms. There's also **Manchester Aquatics Centre**, one of the UK's biggest and best swimming facilities, on campus.

Non-competitive novices

Resist the couch potato lifestyle: get active and get something different on your CV.

- **80+ casual classes** – from aerobics to zumba
- **Saturday morning park runs** – join 200+ runners every week
- **Group campus walks** – get active while getting to know your campus



Football fanatic? You'll find **the largest inter-society soccer league in the country** at Wythenshawe Sports Ground, along with 26 full-sized football pitches.



www.manchester.ac.uk/sport

Always studying? On your bike!

The presence of both a reputable engineering department and a popular student cycling society convinced **elite mountain biker and BEng Civil Engineering student Rebecca Baraona** to apply to Manchester. Since then she's been president of the cycling society, secured a scholarship to help fund her course and sport, and gained a First in her first-year exams. Here Rebecca gives her thoughts on various aspects of Manchester student life.

On sport and study...

"Sport gives you a release; you can forget about university and any stresses you have. When I'm on my bike I don't think about anything else. It's pretty addictive – like most sports, when you find the right one. I think it really helps my studies, too, having that relaxing time."



On sport at Manchester...

"Manchester is great for sports. North Wales is really close, and the Peak District is right on our doorstep; lots of outdoor societies use it for kayaking, walking, running as well as cycling. In the city, student facilities are great – the Sugden Sports Centre has everything you need."

On Manchester's Sport Scholarship...

"It's allowed me to do a lot of proper training, which I wouldn't otherwise do. I can't afford gym membership, let alone power sessions with a personal trainer, or physiotherapy – all of which the scholarship provides me with. I'm hoping to see a real difference in my performance as a result."

On balancing sport with study...

"The sports department helps me set goals for both sport and my studies. I want to get into the world top 20 and UK top 3 for mountain biking, but I don't want my degree to suffer – that's why I'm at uni, after all. They do whatever they can here to help your sport fit with your degree and vice versa."

On her highlight of Manchester student life...

"Getting voted president for the cycling club was a real highlight. I was so new to the club, it was cool to know that everyone was happy for me to run it. It feels like I'm in a little family. That and getting a First in my first year felt like 'job done' for me, it was really satisfying. And being able to get out on my bike as much as possible. As soon as I finish lectures today, I'm pedalling home and getting my mountain bike out. I can't wait!"

Making a difference

At Manchester we take our social responsibilities seriously, and try to contribute positively to society in everything that we do. You'll have plenty of opportunities to make a difference to the world, while gaining a sense of meaningful achievement, greater awareness of different communities, and practical experiences to boost your CV.

How you can make a difference

Make our **University Volunteering Team** your first port of call, where you can get information, advice and support on volunteering opportunities locally, nationally and overseas.

Other University initiatives to help you make a difference include:

- **Manchester Leadership Programme (MLP)** – combine volunteering work with an academic unit exploring challenges for leaders in the 21st century, all as part of your degree;

- **Student Action** – volunteer in our local community with this student society; you could work with children, the homeless, the elderly, the environment, people with learning disabilities and more;
- **Widening Participation Student Ambassadors** – use your own successful journey into university to inspire school and college students to consider higher education;
- **Sports Volunteer Scheme** – develop skills by helping people get active, get involved in sport and physical activity with local schools, sports clubs and charities, or assist at prestigious local sporting events;
- **peer support** – train to become a student mentor, or to run fun and focused academic sessions for lower-year students;
- **Green Impact** – volunteer on environmental sustainability initiatives at the University.

We're proud that students volunteering via our MLP, Sports Volunteer Scheme and Students' Union contributed **48,235 hours** of their time to the community in 2013/14 – equivalent to contributing more than **£242,000** to the local economy.



Recognising your efforts

- **Manchester Leadership Award** – successfully complete our Leadership in Action course unit and accredited volunteering to gain our prestigious award
- **Student Volunteer of the Year Awards** – your altruism, leadership skills and sustained commitment to community work could be recognised in our annual University awards
- **Making a Difference Awards** – your contribution to society could be recognised at our annual awards evening for social responsibility
- **#VoluntHeroes** – we celebrate the efforts of all student volunteers in our annual Student Volunteering Week



www.manchester.ac.uk/volunteers

The more you give, the more you'll gain

Taking our Manchester Leadership Programme was a great opportunity for **BSc Midwifery student Daisy Tudor** to incorporate volunteering experience into her hectic degree. By volunteering with Incredible Edible – planting sustainable fruit and vegetables in plots across Manchester as a free source of healthy food for the local community – Daisy has gained much more than gardening skills.

On volunteering and her degree...

"Midwifery is so immersive that it can take over your life a bit. I knew I wanted to do something else. And Incredible Edible has a strong link with public health. During placements I often receive feedback from women saying that they find fruit and vegetables too expensive. Government voucher schemes exist for certain women for fresh fruit and vegetables – but isn't it better to have free fruit and vegetables growing on your doorstep, without needing to fill in a form?"



On the social side of volunteering...

"Doing volunteering I've met students from completely different degrees, as well as different countries like Malaysia, China and Singapore; learning more about different people and cultures has been so exciting and enriching.

"We work with a lot of members of the community, too: people in Fallowfield who pop out of houses, don a T-shirt and come to help. It's good for them to see students doing something positive for the community – and it's great for my communication skills to work with so many different people."

On volunteering and career development...

"Midwifery is all about leadership and how to communicate with other people – working as a team, which I do all the time in my volunteering work. And you never know what new skills you're going to learn. I never thought that signing up to plant bulbs would give me skills in marketing, but I've just produced my first promotional YouTube video for Incredible Edible, which was a big learning curve – and a great opportunity to learn a new skill."

On making a difference...

"Making sites that aren't well cared for into pretty and useful areas can really improve community morale. People respond really positively. It feels great to be making a difference. There's lots of students around here too, so it's good to have lots of healthy, free food on your doorstep."

On volunteering opportunities at Manchester...

"A lot of people may say they don't have time to volunteer, but there are so many different opportunities available at Manchester that you can always find something to fit around your schedule. I'd wholeheartedly recommend it. Volunteering is really addictive – and it's really, really good fun."

Degrees of excellence

Employers love the Manchester degree. That's why we're the most targeted university by the UK's top 100 graduate employers. What makes our degrees so valuable?

World-class tutors

You'll be taught by some of the best minds in the country, many of who are **global leaders** in their fields.

Skills development alongside academic excellence

We create independent, results-driven employees by encouraging you to think creatively and analyse effectively, and **assessing you on abilities that employers value**, such as working as part of a team, delivering presentations and solving problems.

Cutting-edge knowledge relevant to employers

Studying at a research-intensive university with excellent industry links ensures your course incorporates the **latest research findings** and meets **current industry needs**.

Personalised, flexible courses

You can **tailor your course to your interests and career ambitions** with a diverse range of optional course units that typically increases as you progress, often including other subjects and specialisms.

Confronting contemporary ethical issues

Whatever you study, you'll take part in our **Ethical Grand Challenges** programme, which will confront you with three major ethical challenges of the 21st century – sustainability, social justice and workplace ethics – and equip you to **make a positive difference to the world**.

Outstanding learning facilities

We've invested more than **£750 million into excellent resources and facilities over the past decade** – including our state-of-the-art student learning space, the Alan Gilbert Learning Commons, and a virtual learning environment offering interactive activities and study materials, such as podcasts and staff/student sessions online.



Individual support throughout your degree

You'll have **your own academic advisor**, who will work with you throughout your degree to help you achieve your full potential and tackle any problems that might arise.

Specialist experience as part of your degree

Extra-curricular activities add value to your student experience – but incorporating them into your degree can give them extra credibility and prestige in the eyes of employers.

Browse the next few pages to find out how you could **study abroad**, undertake an **industrial placement**, or **broaden your studies** – and perhaps gain a prestigious University award – as part of your Manchester degree.



**Study
abroad**



**Industrial
placements**



**Broaden
your studies**

Study abroad

Many Manchester students jump at the chance to experience life, culture and study in another country as part of their degree. We offer you the broadest range and highest calibre of partner universities to choose from – 120 in Europe and a further 80 worldwide – including some of the world's other top universities.



Look for this symbol

Subject areas marked with this symbol in the Courses section of this prospectus offer opportunities for study abroad.

“An adventure that I'll never forget.”
Sunny Sze Yin Yu, Politics and International Relations, Ewha Womans University, Seoul, South Korea

“Demanding, but enlightening. If you put a lot into the experience, you will reap the benefits.”
Sonny Flood, Law, University of Toronto

“This is an amazing opportunity, as you really can make friends with people all over the world.”
Rosa Dennis, Social Anthropology, Universidad de las Americas, Puebla

“Life-changing – and I want to go back!”
Hanan L'Estrange-Snowden, Social Anthropology, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

“I have learnt more about myself in one year than in the rest of my life.”
Robin Dickie, Chemistry, University of British Columbia, Vancouver

“Amazing experience, exploring a new city and meeting new people while understanding their culture and way of life.”
Thomas Joannou, European Studies and French, Université Lumière Lyon II

“You feel special when you’re abroad; everything is exciting and everyone is excited with you.”
Maddy Taylor, American Studies, University of Maryland

“I expected to meet some cool people, but didn’t expect to make friends for life. I expected to travel to some beautiful places and experience a different culture, but didn’t expect this to become such a huge part of who I am.”
Vanessa Maloney, Social Anthropology, University of Auckland, New Zealand

“Fantastic – do it!”
Andrew McVitty, Geography, University of California, Santa Barbara

“Best four months of my life!”
Helen Sheldon, Pharmacology, Stony Brook University, New York

“The best experience of my life to date.”
Samantha Maher, English Literature and German, Universität Leipzig

“An experience which opened me up to new ideas and concepts, as well as showing me the real side of places we normally only see in the news.”
Benjamin Lowell Sluckin, A Middle Eastern and a European Language, Jordan language Academy, Amman

“I really cannot stress enough how amazing and intriguing Hong Kong is. I absolutely love it.”
Alexandra Ure, Fashion and Textile Retailing, Hong Kong Polytechnic University

“A life-changing, unforgettable experience, and 100% the best year of my life so far!”
Alexandra Matthews, Social Anthropology, Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam



Your study abroad options

- You could **spend one semester or up to a full year abroad**, depending on the course you choose.
- You **don’t need to know or study another language**, as many of our partner universities teach in English – although it can be a great opportunity to learn, or improve your existing fluency.
- You’ll find study abroad a **highly cost-effective way to experience life overseas**. Take a year abroad as part of a four-year course and your tuition fees for that year are much lower, and you can still get your student loan. Take a European exchange, and you’ll usually receive an Erasmus grant towards costs.

Find out more

manchesterontheroad.wordpress.com
t +44 (0)161 275 3053
goabroad@manchester.ac.uk

 www.manchester.ac.uk/undergraduate/studyabroad

Industrial experience

Get ahead in the world of work with an industrial placement. Thanks to our close contacts and research collaborations with many companies and major employers, we can offer you a wide variety of opportunities in destinations across the region, the UK and the world.



Look for this symbol

Subject areas marked with this symbol in the Courses section of this prospectus offer courses with industrial experience.

What our students say

Benefits of industrial experience

- **Get a foot in the door** – some of our placement students make such a positive impression that they are offered a position after they graduate
- **Network** – making personal contacts in your field can be invaluable for finding jobs and getting support in your career
- **Develop transferable skills** that employers want, demonstrating that you can apply your academic knowledge to the working environment
- Many placements allow you to **earn as you learn**

Examples of placements

- **Year in industry** – many subject areas at Manchester offer degree courses that incorporate a full year spent working in industry
- **Work experience as part of an optional course unit** – many courses allow you to take interdisciplinary course units run by our University College as part of your degree, some of which include hands-on experience working in industry or in the community (see p64).
- **Extra-curricular placements and internships** – our Careers Service regularly advertises industrial placement and internship opportunities that you could take outside of your degree – and can offer you excellent advice and support on approaching companies directly to secure work experience



www.manchester.ac.uk/placements

“

“I got the opportunity to work for a great British brand. I learnt all about the business and I had the opportunity to travel, meet suppliers, take extra training courses and develop my business attitude.

Seeing new parts I had worked to develop being made and fitted to a car gave me a huge sense of achievement.

“I feel a lot more business aware and ready for moving on to industry after I complete my final year. I even have a possible graduate position, which lightens the workload in terms of job applications whilst studying.”

*Natasha Harding, MEng Materials Science and Engineering with Industrial Experience
Placement: Materials Development Engineer,
Bentley Motors Limited*

”

“

“Helping to facilitate a forecasting workshop with AstraZeneca was a fantastic experience: I spent two days sharing a boardroom with a high-level commercial and medical team. Despite my junior status, I felt well respected.

“The skills and knowledge of healthcare markets that I have developed have allowed me to present myself as a life scientist with experience working in a commercial function; **this gives me something that very few life sciences graduates can claim and makes me closer to the complete package** that large pharmaceutical companies are looking for in their employees.”

*Tom Morrish, BSc Biochemistry with Industrial Experience
Placement: Research Associate, Complete Clarity (now Double Helix Consulting)*

”

“

“**The feeling of accomplishment I got by spending a year in industry took the confidence a university degree offers to a whole new level.** Beyond my technical skills – which gained structure and depth – I learned how to organise and evaluate people, and what challenges can occur when large teams work together for a common goal. You simply cannot learn that in class.

“Following my placement I focused my studies better, I gained a further internship and won a place in the graduate schemes of both Rolls-Royce and the Romanian Ministry of Transports. I would say my placement had quite an impact.”

*Bogdan Termegan, MEng Aerospace Engineering with Industrial Experience
Placement: Engineering Trainee – Aerothermal Methods, Rolls-Royce*

”

Broaden

your studies

As the largest campus-based university in the UK, our breadth of knowledge and expertise is unparalleled. Studying at Manchester, you'll be surrounded by world-leading minds working in many different fields. To help you make the most of this unique opportunity, we offer a choice of cutting-edge course units drawing on our interdisciplinary excellence, which you could take as part of your degree.



Our **University College for Interdisciplinary Learning** offers diverse course units for Manchester undergraduates, which will count towards your degree.

Benefits of interdisciplinary study

- Sample **new topics outside of your degree**, expanding your skill set, experience and knowledge and enabling you to stand out from the crowd
- Meet and work with **students from different courses**, discovering fresh perspectives and helping you to challenge conventional thinking
- **Learn from experts** in their fields, studying **cutting-edge topics** to enrich your learning experience and boost your employability
- Consider options that enable you to incorporate **hands-on experience** working in industry or the community into your degree course
- Learn about the key social and ethical grand challenges confronting humanity today

Examples of course units

- **Physics and the Grand Challenges of Today** – become more scientifically literate and learn how to evaluate many of today's key scientific and technological challenges
- **Science and Humanities: Bridging the Two Cultures** – explore the links between science and humanities, and discover how each can enrich and contribute valuable ideas to the other
- **The Digital Society** – work with a real-world client to address a challenge related to digital media and technology

- **Ethical and Sustainable Business Enterprise** – learn to combine business success with making a positive difference in the world
- **Body, Health and Well-being** – discover the composition of the human body, and the impact of lifestyle on its structure and function

Prove your ability with a prestigious award

Graduate recruiters look for evidence that makes you stand out from the crowd. Combining academic study with hands-on extra-curricular experience, University College awards give you that proof. Developed in collaboration with graduate recruiters, they are specifically designed to broaden your skill-set and make you more employable.

- **Manchester Leadership Award** – learn about leadership in action across the globe from leading academics and high-profile community leaders, and make a positive difference via local volunteering work
- **Manchester Global Award** – discover global perspectives and learn to communicate across cultural boundaries via academic tuition and a period of international or intercultural experience
- **Manchester Enterprise Award** – explore key business principles, study business ethics and innovation, and apply your knowledge via an enterprise project with a local business, charity or social enterprise

What our students say

“

“This course unit has been my favourite during my whole time here at Manchester. It's a **fantastic, forward-thinking** course.”

”

“

“**Relating ideas to real-life situations** really helps the understanding of new ideas.”

”

“

“I feel like this course unit has opened doors for me and has **given me a career path**.”

”

“

“**Interviewers are always impressed** with the nature of the course, and they always mention that they've never heard of anything like this before.”

”



www.manchester.ac.uk/college

Our courses

Entry requirements

The following pages list all our undergraduate degree courses, arranged under broad subject areas. We have included an indicative range of entry requirements for each subject area.

For entry requirements for specific courses, see our A-Z course index at the back of this prospectus. Please note that this is not an exhaustive list, and does not include all subject-specific, GCSE or non-academic requirements that may also be needed. See the course listings on our website for full details.

English language requirements

You must be proficient in English language, the medium of instruction and examination in our University. See p198 for details.

For the most up-to-date course information

We prepare our prospectus well in advance of the academic year to which it relates. At the time of going to press, the courses described are those that we plan to offer; however, at a later date we may need to make changes to the content or methods of delivery of courses, to discontinue courses, or to merge and combine courses.

Please therefore check online, or with the relevant academic School, for the most up-to-date information on any course listed in this prospectus, in case we have to change any details.

 www.manchester.ac.uk/study

Key



Subject areas marked with this symbol offer opportunities for study abroad*



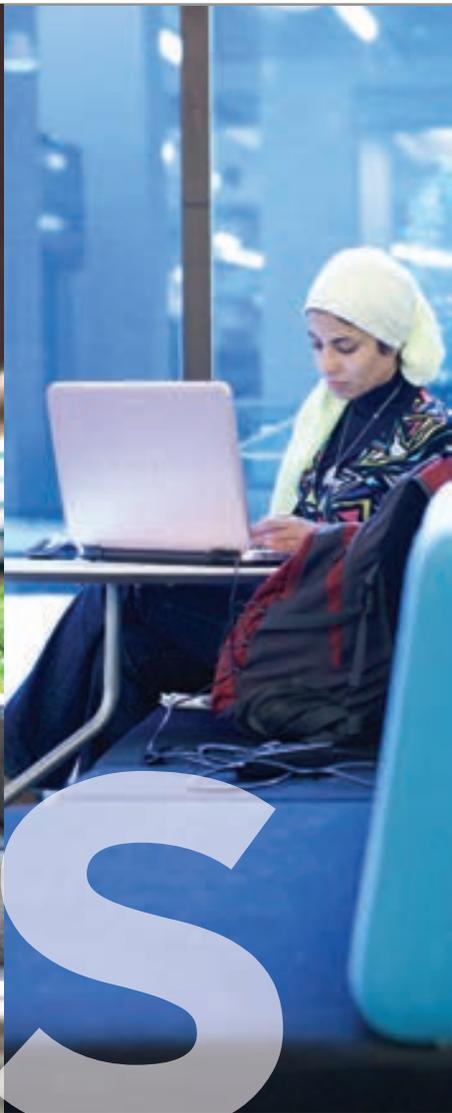
Subject areas marked with this symbol offer opportunities for an industrial placement*



Subject areas marked with this symbol offer opportunities for study with another language*

**Please note that this does not apply to every course within the subject area. See full details for individual courses on our website.*





Universities



ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

Typical offer

A-level AAA-AAB
IB 37-35 (666 - 665 at higher level)

Run by Manchester Business School (MBS):

Accounting BSc 3yrs
UCAS code N400

**Accounting and Finance
with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs**
UCAS code N401

Run by our School of Social Sciences (SoSS) with input
from MBS:

Accounting and Finance BA Econ 3yrs
UCAS code NN43

Economics and Finance BA Econ 3yrs
UCAS code LN13

Finance BA Econ 3yrs
UCAS code N300

You might also be interested in *Business and Management,
Economic and Social Studies, Economics*

Find out more

MBS:

 www.mbs.ac.uk/ug/accounting

 go.mbs.ac.uk/virtualopenday

 @MBSUGAdmissions

 /MBSIncomingUndergraduates

SoSS:

 www.manchester.ac.uk/socialsciences

 @ManUniEconomics

Contact details

MBS:

e: ug-mbs@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 3425/3095

SoSS:

e: socialsciences@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 1473/4748

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **97% of our BSc Accounting students are satisfied with their course (National Student Survey 2014)**
- **Strong links with the three main accounting bodies – ICAEW, CIMA and ACCA**
- **Work on real-world projects: our BSc Accounting students recently completed project work for the UK Treasury, Scottish Government, HMRC and PwC**

Accounting and Finance at Manchester has a first-class reputation, with teaching informed by cutting-edge research. You can choose a professionally oriented course (BSc), or study within a wider social sciences framework (BA Econ).

Prepare for a career as a chartered accountant with our BSc, which is part of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW) Undergraduate Partnership Programme (UPP). You can apply for a work placement in your penultimate year and gain maximum exemptions from ICAEW ACA exams, enabling you to fast-track to qualified chartered accountancy status.

Alternatively, our three-year BA Econ enables you to specialise in accounting and finance individually, in combination with each other, or with economics. This gives you a flexible and contemporary approach to the study of accounting and finance, placing it in relation to the broader economic, political and social context.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Accounting BSc

Study the theory and practice of accounting, and have the opportunity to gain practical work experience. Previous students have completed paid work placements at Ernst & Young, Grant Thornton, KPMG, Mazars and PwC.

Year 1: Study auditing and professional accounting practice, financial reporting and decision making, and management accounting, with introductory course units in quantitative methods, economics and law.

Year 2: Develop your analytical skills, studying financial reporting and accountability and statement analysis alongside business strategy and taxation. You'll widen your knowledge of law and professional accounting practice.

Placement year (optional): Successful applicants for the work placement will join a firm of professional accountants or other financial organisation. Put theory into practice and gain an insight into the profession, while increasing your earning potential by 16% (HEFCE).

Year 3: Consolidate your practical skills and theoretical knowledge via a company project. You'll gain specialised knowledge in accountability and auditing, broaden your understanding of the wider business context and enjoy substantial exemptions from professional accountancy exams (up to eight ICAEW ACA exams, six ACCA and eight CIMA).

Accounting and/or Finance pathways BA Econ

Enjoy opportunities to specialise in accounting and/or finance, against a social sciences background. Highly flexible, it enables you to change your specialisms during Years 1 and 2.

Year 1: Gain a solid foundation in financial reporting, management accounting and decision-making, alongside complementary micro and macro economics, quantitative methods and related social sciences, such as the study of work and organisation, or business anthropology.

Year 2: Develop your core skills in accounting and finance, and begin to focus on your own areas of interest, from financial reporting and accountability, to business information systems or investment analysis.

Year 3: Pick your final areas of specialisation from a wide range of options, from auditing to international finance. An independent research project brings together the

knowledge and skills you have attained over three years. The units you choose offer you the chance to obtain exemptions from the professional accounting qualifications (up to five ICAEW ACA exams, six ACCA and seven CIMA).

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Recent BSc graduates have gone on to work for BDO, Deloitte, Ernst & Young, KPMG, the NHS and the National Audit Centre, as assurance associates, audit associates, forensic accountants, risk analysts and tax advisors.

Recent BA Econ graduates have gone on to work for Credit Suisse, Deutsche Bank, PwC, JP Morgan and HM Treasury, as audit associates, interest rate derivative confirmations analysts, management consultants, brokers and supply chain analysts.

“My internship at Mazars was a fantastic learning experience; a chance to experience life as a working professional and gain a unique insight into the world of accounting. I gained a better understanding of how audit works in practice and adopted a more practical and critical approach in my final year.”

Bansari Kamdar, BSc (Hons) Accounting



AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

Typical offer

A-level AAA-AAB
IB 37-35

Aerospace Engineering BEng 3yrs
UCAS code H400

Aerospace Engineering MEng 4yrs
UCAS code H402

Aerospace Engineering with Management MEng 4 yrs
UCAS code H4ND

Aerospace Engineering with Industrial Experience MEng 5yrs
UCAS code H406

*You might also be interested in Civil Engineering; Electrical, Electronic and Mechatronic Engineering; Mathematics; Mechanical Engineering; Petroleum Engineering; Physics and Astronomy; **Engineering and Science with an Integrated Foundation Year***

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/mace



@School_of_MACE



/UoMMACE

Contact details

e: ug-mace@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 9210

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Manchester has been pioneering innovation since 1824 and was the first English university to offer an engineering degree**
- **Extensive engineering industry links, enhancing both undergraduate teaching and ground-breaking research**
- **Excellent resources for information, computation and experimentation**

Our School of Mechanical, Aerospace and Civil Engineering offers a broad range of expertise in the aerospace sector, including advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics and turbulence modelling techniques, aero and space systems design, and optimisation and experimental aerodynamics. You will benefit from our extensive experience in teaching and a broad range of research expertise that feeds into your course.

Many of the major aerospace players contribute to our research and courses, including Airbus, Rolls-Royce, BAE Systems and MBDA, as well as several small to medium enterprises.

World-class facilities include our high-performance computing equipment and an extensive range of wind tunnels covering speeds from subsonic to Mach 7.

We welcome engineering and science students who wish to develop a specialism in aerospace engineering. We produce high quality graduates suitable for employment in the aerospace industry, placing special emphasis on practical work through laboratory classes and group design projects.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Gain a strategic overview of the main areas of aerospace engineering and discover the underlying science and mathematics.

Years 2 and 3: Participate in a major design project. Develop the key knowledge and understanding necessary to enter industry or postgraduate study.

Year 4 (MEng students): Specialise in engineering and consolidate your practical experience through an advanced aerospace design project.

You will work in a challenging and active environment, learning via lectures, tutorials, examples classes, laboratory work and studio design work.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You will develop transferable skills such as simulation, problem solving, design, management and modelling, enabling you to adapt to new challenges and offer a broad insight into engineering solutions once you graduate.

Our graduates enter the global aerospace and defence industries, or continue on to postgraduate study. The enormous range of career opportunities reflects the diverse and multidisciplinary nature of the aerospace sector.

All our Aerospace Engineering Honours degrees are accredited by the relevant professional institutions. This means your degree will be recognised as providing the educational base of Chartered Engineering (MEng) or Incorporated Engineer (BEng).



AMERICAN STUDIES

Typical offer

A-level AAB-ABB
IB: 35-34

American Studies BA 3yrs
UCAS code T701

English Literature and American Studies BA 3yrs
UCAS code QT37

History and American Studies BA 3yrs
UCAS code VT17

You might also be interested in Drama, English Literature and Creative Writing, History of Art and Visual Studies, Linguistics and English Language

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/american-studies

Contact details

t: +44 (0)161 275 3107
e: ug-eac@manchester.ac.uk

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Ranked the number one place to study American Studies in the UK (Sunday Times Guide, 2015)**
- **100% student satisfaction for teaching (National Student Survey, 2014)**
- **The University of Manchester Library is one of only five National Research Libraries in the UK and the only one in the North of England**

Manchester was home to the first department of American Studies in this country and has been offering degrees in the subject for nearly 60 years. Our current degree retains our traditional strengths in areas such as American literature, politics and history, while also taking account of recent developments in the discipline by offering course units in American cultural studies and film.

We emphasise interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary approaches; you select from options in history, literature, politics, cultural theory, popular culture and film. You may also take an optional year or semester abroad at a US university; we exchange with a number of US institutions, which match our own high academic standards.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Gain a solid grounding in debates about the character, nature and purpose of America mainly through lecture and tutor-led seminars, discovering key issues in US literature and history, as well as exploring recent social, political and cultural issues.

Year 2: Choose to apply to study abroad for one semester, or for the whole year, or to stay in Manchester. If in Manchester, you'll select from a range of course units covering 20th century American history, literature, film and politics.

Year 3: Complete a long essay on a subject of your own choosing, under the supervision of an academic tutor. You'll also select five other course units from a range of specialised options, including Beat Writing, Hip Hop and Hollywood and Conspiracy Culture.

You'll be assessed via a range of coursework essays and exams.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll develop excellent communication, problem solving and analytical skills at Manchester. Our graduates pursue a variety of careers and many continue with their studies. Recent graduate jobs include business development interns, a junior marketing assistant, creative researcher, journalist and teacher.

Manchester was the first UK university to have a chair in American Studies (1947). The University of Manchester Library has benefited from this long history, and from the financial support of institutions like the Rockefeller Foundation and the US Embassy.

ARABIC AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES



Typical offer

A-level ABB-BBB
IB 34-31

Arabic Studies BA 4yrs

UCAS code T624

Arabic and a Modern European Language BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT81

English Language and Arabic BA 4yrs

UCAS code QT34

History and Arabic BA 4yrs

UCAS code VT33

Linguistics and Arabic BA 4yrs

UCAS code QT33

Middle Eastern Studies BA 3yrs

UCAS code T601

Modern Language and Business and Management (Arabic) BA 4yrs

UCAS code TN61

You might also be interested in Classics and Ancient History, History, Linguistics and English Language, Modern Languages, Religions and Theology

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/middleeasternstudies



@MESUoM

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- Fully qualified native speakers teach the Arabic language
- Our John Rylands Library holds internationally renowned collections
- Lively and stimulating environment for study unites students from a wide variety of cultural and religious backgrounds

Arabic is very different from the European languages normally taught at school and this, alongside the cultures in which it is used, makes its study especially interesting, exciting and challenging. As well as learning Modern Standard Arabic (the language of literature, the media and the lingua franca across the Arab world), during your year abroad you'll also learn one of its local varieties.

If you do not wish to study Arabic, our Middle Eastern Studies degree focuses on the history, religions, culture, politics and peoples of the Middle East, giving you an in-depth understanding of a large region of central importance to the contemporary world.

You can tailor your degree to meet your interests and strengths; we offer both joint degree courses and various optional course units within all degrees that provide a diverse range of topics for study.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Note that Middle Eastern Studies is a three-year degree and does not involve studying Arabic. You may, however, elect to study the language in the first two years of your course.

Year 1: Arabic Language 1 and The Contemporary Middle East, plus various optional course units.

Year 2: Arabic Language 2 and either one or both of The Modern Literatures of the Middle East and Theories in the Academic Study of the Middle East, plus various optional course units.

Year abroad: Study Arabic in either one or both of Amman (Jordan) and Fez (Morocco). If studying Arabic with a European Language, you may spend one semester in a country where the European language is spoken or, if you are not a beginner in that language, eight weeks during summer vacation.

Year 4: Arabic Language 3, plus various optional course units.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

As well as gaining proficiency in Arabic and an in-depth knowledge of the Middle East, our problem-based approach to learning encourages you to think critically, creatively and independently, while interdisciplinary studies provide you with a broad perspective on issues both current and past.

Our graduates have gone on to work in a wide variety of organisations. These include schools and universities, public sector locations such as Cheltenham GCHQ, news agencies such as Reuters, and international aid organisations such as the Red Cross.

“Arabic is a beautiful language, and at Manchester we are very fortunate to have excellent academics and be taught in small groups. The course covers all areas of the Arabic language and culture, leaving the student fully equipped and confident to deal with real-life interaction with the Arab world.”

Azraa Muthy, BA (Hons) Middle Eastern Studies



ARCHAEOLOGY

Typical offer

A-level ABB-BBB
IB 34-31 (665 at higher level)

Archaeology BA 3yrs
UCAS code V400

Ancient History and Archaeology BA 3yrs
UCAS code VV14

Archaeology and Anthropology BA 3yrs
UCAS code VL46

Archaeology and Art History BA 3yrs
UCAS code VV43

You might also be interested in Classics and Ancient History, History of Art and Visual Studies

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/archaeology



@UoMArchaeology

Contact details

e: ug-archae@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 7698

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Unique teaching resources at our Manchester Museum, Whitworth Art Gallery, John Rylands Library and Archaeology Department collection**
- **Global fieldwork opportunities during four weeks of placement**
- **Excellent careers opportunities, with higher average earnings six months after graduation than any other north-west university (2012-13)**

Archaeology at Manchester is the study of past humanity, from the origins of modern humans, to the impact of industrialisation and globalisation. We explore their material culture, architecture, ancient texts and beliefs, using unique museum, library and art collections as well as on-site data from the Peak District National Park – all on our doorstep.

Our teaching is outstanding, fed by world-class research in contrasting areas of the globe: Britain and north-west Europe, the Mediterranean, Egypt and Africa, the Near East, Polynesia and Australia.

Recent awards include the National 2014 Archaeology Training Forum award for best teaching and training programme in the field, and National Research Project of the Year in the Current Archaeology Awards 2014.

We lead the way in social and theoretical archaeology, and also offer exciting fieldwork opportunities both at home and abroad.

WHAT YOU STUDY

You'll learn not only in the classroom, but also in the lab, the field and the museum, developing important skills in both independent research and group-work.

We have pioneered innovative assessments that relate to the skills contemporary employers want to see in graduates, so alongside exams and essays you might be producing portfolios, data reports, museum posters, radio programmes and wiki entries.

Year 1: Study course units A History of Archaeology, Introduction to Archaeology, Themes in Archaeology, and Introduction to European and World Archaeology. Undertake two weeks of fieldwork.

Year 2: Study Theory and Philosophy; Fieldwork, Practice and Interpretation and Data Processing. Optional course units include Material Worlds, European Prehistory, Roman Archaeology, African, Near Eastern and Pacific Archaeology. Undertake two further weeks of fieldwork.

Year 3: Study Theory in Practice and undertake a dissertation. Optional course units include Dealing with the Dead, Empire and Industry, and Mediterranean, Minoan, Upper Palaeolithic and Mesolithic, and African Archaeology.

Joint Honours students take an equal portfolio of these course units with their other subject, benefiting from the full breadth of expertise and choice in both departments.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll develop skills in independent research, group-work and leadership, data and visual analysis, high-level critical thinking, and ethical and professional practice, including risk assessments and health and safety issues.

Our recent graduates have become commercial archaeologists, heritage and environment officers, teachers, lawyers and barristers, editors, broadcasters, journalists, accountants and joined the Armed Forces.

97% student satisfaction with Archaeology.

(National Student Survey 2013)

ARCHITECTURE

Typical offer

A-level AAA
IB 37

Architecture BA 3yrs
UCAS code K100

You might also be interested in Civil Engineering, History of Art and Visual Studies, Planning and Environmental Management

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/architecture



www.msa.ac.uk



@TheMSArch

Contact details

e: ug-architecture-admissions@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 0969

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Consistently ranked among the best architecture schools in the UK, with overall student satisfaction of 92% (National Student Survey 2014)**
- **Strong regional network underpinning excellent international academic and professional links that feed into your course**

Manchester School of Architecture (MSA) is an innovative collaboration between Manchester Metropolitan University (MMU) and The University of Manchester. You'll receive a degree from both universities and get to use facilities and resources at both institutions, including libraries, computer suites, model making and media workshops.

Specialist practice and research-active lecturers provide a rich and stimulating environment. This is not only reflected in appraisals by the professional institutions, the Architects Registration Board (ARB) and the Royal Institute for British Architects (RIBA), but also by the number and variety of prizes we gain externally.

Architecture education consists of five years full-time study divided between two degrees: a three-year BA (Hons) in Architecture (Part 1), followed by the two-year Master of Architecture degree (Part 2). Following completion of Part 1, students normally undertake a year of practical training in an architectural office.

Manchester is a dynamic setting to study architecture. The city is a showcase for recent regeneration and historic context, much of which has been designed with the involvement of our graduates. We connect academic and professional practice in the city-region with strong international networks, providing excellent collaborative opportunities at a global level.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Gain an understanding of architectural history and theory via taught lecture courses. A series of studio design projects and skills workshops develop your architectural creative process.

Year 2: Advance your understanding of architectural history and theory further in taught lecture courses. Begin to formulate individual interests in electives. You'll develop an increased awareness of architecture in a variety of contexts and improve your design processes and critical thinking skills.

Year 3: Begin to formulate your individual position on contemporary architecture and urbanism in taught lecture courses and electives. Various projects lead to one major project with design initiative. You'll need intuition to formulate and communicate architectural designs.

You are assessed via project reviews, assignments, essays and written examinations.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Our graduates are highly valued by the profession. Their confidence, creativity and abilities make them well suited to a variety of employment contexts. Generally, graduates go on to work as architects for prominent architectural and design practices in leading roles within the wider construction industry (eg project management, estate management). Some move into other fields, such as advertising, banking, art history and web design. Excellent opportunities also exist for you to undertake research for further postgraduate degrees.



BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT

Typical offer

A-level AAB
IB 35 (665 at higher level)

Run by our School of Social Sciences (SoSS) with input from Manchester Business School (MBS):

Business Studies BA Econ 3yrs
UCAS code N100

Business Studies and Economics BA Econ 3yrs
UCAS code NL11

Business Studies and Politics BA Econ 3yrs
UCAS code NL12

Business Studies and Sociology BA Econ 3yrs
UCAS code NL13

Run by MBS with input from SoSS:
International Business, Finance and Economics BSc 3/4yrs
UCAS code N1N3/N1N4

International Business, Finance and Economics with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code N1N4

Run by MBS:
International Management BSc 4yrs
UCAS code N247

International Management with American Business Studies BSc 4yrs
UCAS code N2T7

IT Management for Business BSc 3yrs
UCAS code GN51

IT Management for Business with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code GN5C

IT Management for Business (Accounting) BSc 3yrs
UCAS code GN54

IT Management for Business (Accounting) with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code GN5D

IT Management for Business (Strategy and Economics) BSc 3yrs
UCAS code GN56

IT Management for Business (Strategy and Economics) with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code GN55

IT Management for Business (Marketing) BSc 3yrs
UCAS code GN53

IT Management for Business (Marketing) with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code GN52

Management BSc 3yrs
UCAS code N201

Management with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code N203

Management (Accounting and Finance) BSc 3yrs
UCAS code NN24

Management (Accounting and Finance) with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code NN25

Management (Human Resources) BSc 3yrs
UCAS code N600

Management (Human Resources) with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code N601

Management (Innovation, Sustainability and Entrepreneurship) BSc 3yrs
UCAS code N200

Management (Innovation, Sustainability and Entrepreneurship) with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code N202

Management (International Business Economics) BSc 3yrs
UCAS code N246

Management (International Business Economics) with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code N248

Management (International Studies) BSc 3yrs
UCAS code N120

Management (International Studies) with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code N121

Management (Marketing) BSc 3yrs
UCAS code N2N5

Management (Marketing) with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code N2N6

*You might also be interested in Accounting and Finance,
Computer Science, Economic and Social Studies,
Modern Languages*

Find out more

MBS:



www.mbs.ac.uk/undergraduate/courses



go.mbs.ac.uk/virtualopen day



@MBSUGAdmissions



/MBSIncomingUndergraduates

SoSS:



www.manchester.ac.uk/socialsciences



@ManUniEconomics

Contact details

MBS:

e: ug-mbs@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 306 3425/3095

SoSS:

e: socialsciences@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 1473/4748

WHY MANCHESTER?

- A record 37% of this year's entry-level positions with top graduate recruiters are expected to be filled by graduates who have already worked for their organisations. That's why all degrees at MBS offer you a work placement or international exchange. (High Fliers Report 2014)

WHAT YOU STUDY

Business Studies

The four Business Studies pathways of our BA Econ degree offer you a contemporary, interdisciplinary course focused around relevant topics in economics, finance, accounting, management, politics and sociology. This combination of social sciences, unique to this degree, offers you an understanding of the role and operation of business organisations in relation to their broader economic, political and social environments.

Alongside the theoretical and practical knowledge relevant to a career in business, you'll gain understanding of the impact of policy and regulation, the nuances of labour and finance markets, and how employees, consumers and organisations behave, particularly with regard to demographic population changes.

Year 1: Core units from a range of disciplines help you to analyse business performance, from micro and macro economics to business anthropology.

Year 2: Begin to focus on your own areas of interest, from pursuing statistical or operations research options, to international business strategies or marketing research. If you are taking one of the joint specialisations, you could broaden your study in politics, economics and sociology.

Year 3: Various subject options include human resource management and labour economics. You'll further develop your transferable skills (interpersonal and team environment) via a compulsory business analysis project.

International Business, Finance and Economics (IBFE)

Study finance, economics and business within an international context, gaining a critical understanding of globalisation's reach and its social and economic effects. Consider our four-year degree, which includes a practical paid work placement in your penultimate year.

Year 1: Study accounting and finance, micro and macroeconomics, mathematics and statistics, financial and digital innovation alongside politics or sociology.

Year 2: Study finance, managerial economics and international business strategy. Choose from various options in accounting and finance, economics, contexts for international business and modern languages.

Placement year (optional): Successful applicants for the work placement will gain valuable experience at a commercial organisation.

Final year: Focus on international finance, managerial economics and an international business analysis project. Diverse options also include behavioural finance, corporate finance, economics, econometrics, investment analysis, financial engineering, accounting and human resources.

Management

These degree courses share a common first year before allowing you to focus on your chosen specialism to enhance your career prospects. Transfer between these degrees is straightforward, so please apply for only one of them. Consider our four-year degree, which includes a work placement in your penultimate year.

If you wish to specialise, you will choose at least one-third of your second-year options and half of your final-year options from your specialist area. Your chosen specialism will be reflected in your degree title – eg BSc (Hons) Management (Marketing). If you do not wish to specialise, you will graduate in BSc (Hons) Management.

Year 1: Study accounting and finance, economics, work psychology, sociology, quantitative methods, marketing and academic and career development. A case study gives you practical understanding of the theories you learn in your first semester.

Year 2 and final year: Develop your own interests and shape your own degree, with more than 90 course units to choose from.

Placement year (optional): Gain practical work experience, earn a salary and gain insight into a particular career, while increasing your earning potential by 16% (according to HEFCE research).

International Management

First-hand knowledge of another culture can be crucial in business. You'll spend a full academic year abroad studying at a top global business school or university in Europe, South-East Asia, Australia, or New Zealand (International Management – IM), or the US or Canada (International Management with American Business Studies – IMABS). All classes are taught in English. We have 50 exchange partners across 18 countries. See: www.mbs.ac.uk/undergraduate/international-exchange

Year 1: Study accounting and finance, economics, work psychology, sociology, quantitative methods, marketing and academic and career development. A case study gives you practical understanding of the theories you learn in your first semester.

Year 2 and final year: IMABS students specialise in American history and culture and the fundamentals of the US political and economic system, while IM students study international business strategy. All students then choose from a wide range of options, including human resources, marketing, strategy, information systems, innovation/technology management and various international issues.

IT Management for Business (ITMB)

Created in collaboration with more than 60 major employers (including IBM, Deloitte, Fujitsu, Unilever and the BBC). You will focus on four major areas – business, technology, personal and interpersonal skills, and project management – and learn primarily through team-based project work, supported by business mentors.

Your chosen specialism will be reflected in your degree title – eg BSc (Hons) Information Technology Management for Business (Marketing). If you do not wish to specialise, you will graduate in BSc (Hons) Information Technology Management for Business.

Since these four degrees are identical in the first year, transfer between them is straightforward, so please apply for only one of them.

Year 1: Study course units across business, management and IT, including database design and development, human computer interaction and financial reporting. Collaborate on a team project, based on a real-life business problem (currently supported by Credit Suisse).

Year 2: Enhance your team-working, project management, business, management and IT skills through course units including virtual team-working, social media and social networks, and another team project.

Placement year (optional): Gain valuable work experience at a commercial organisation. Previous students have completed placements with Fujitsu, IBM, Accenture, SAP, Logica, AstraZeneca and Intel.

Final year: Advanced topics in technology management and business applications, plus a choice of options over half of the year. You'll also undertake an individual project; previous students have investigated how IBM uses technology to manage remote teams, and the implications of social networks on management processes.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Business Studies: Recent graduates have become business development co-ordinators, audit associates, and settlement analysts, working for IBM, BT, KPMG, Aston Martin and Deloitte.

International Business, Finance and Economics: Recent graduates now work for Grant Thornton, KPMG, PwC (Cyprus), RBS and Zolfo Cooper, working as assurance associates, audit trainees and commercial strategists. Others progressed to law conversion courses and further study in finance and international business.

Management: Recent graduates have become HR graduate analysts, internet consultants and management trainees, working for Balfour Beatty, Deutsche Bank, KPMG, Microsoft and Tesco. Others progressed to further study in business, economics, enterprise and branding at institutions across the UK and internationally, including the University of Jiao Tong and the University of Lausanne.

International Management: Graduates are now working as ACA trainees, management trainees, territory managers and wealth management analysts at companies such as Bombardier (Sweden), Crown Worldwide (San Francisco), ExxonMobil, HSBC (Beverly Hills) and Tevere (Switzerland).

IT Management for Business: Recent graduates have become IT consultants, trainee marketing managers, technical analysts, IT first line analysts and finance test analysts, working for Credit Suisse, eBay, Bank of New York Mellon and IBM.

“I wanted a course that stood out from the endless business degrees available. My time at the University of Southern California made me a more rounded person and I talked about it non-stop in various job interviews.”

**David Staunton, BSc (Hons) International Management with American Business Studies
Now Strategic Analyst, Deloitte**



CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Typical offer

A-level A*AA-AAA
IB 39-37

Chemical Engineering BEng 3yrs
UCAS code H800

Chemical Engineering MEng 4 yrs
UCAS code H801

**Chemical Engineering with Energy and Environment
MEng 4yrs**
UCAS code H8F4

**Chemical Engineering with Industrial Experience
MEng 4yrs**
UCAS code H803

Chemical Engineering with Study in Europe MEng 4yrs
UCAS code H810

*You might also be interested in Aerospace Engineering;
Chemistry; Civil Engineering; Electrical, Electronic and
Mechatronic Engineering; Petroleum Engineering;
Engineering and Science with an Integrated Foundation
Year*

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/ceas



@ChemEngManUni

Contact details

e: ug-ceas@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 5984

WHY MANCHESTER?

- All undergraduate master's courses are accredited by IChemE, leading to Chartered Engineer status
- Our £16 million purpose-built pilot plant gives you valuable in-house industrial experience

Manchester is the birthplace of chemical engineering, and home to the largest school of chemical engineering in the UK. Our students have access to state-of-the-art facilities and are taught by world-leading academics, whose knowledge spans a spectrum of specialist areas.

A range of undergraduate degree options is available. You can choose a chemical engineering core with a wide range of complimentary subjects, or opt to supplement your studies with overseas placements or industrial experience.

All our courses are accredited by the Institution of Chemical Engineers (IChemE); on completion of your degree you will be part of a network of professionals consisting of more than 35,000 members in 120 countries.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Our courses combine a solid grounding across the subject with excellent flexibility and choice.

Years 1 and 2: Study a range of core materials via common chemical engineering units that incorporate the fundamentals of chemical engineering, as well as mathematics and science. Technical aspects will revolve around managing the behaviour of materials and chemical reaction.

Years 3 and 4: Tailor your studies to your own academic interests, by taking specialised options that enable you to develop your interests in the context of your career aspirations.

Our MEng courses give you the chance to study a specialist subject in greater depth. Specialist themes include advanced chemical engineering science, business management, energy and environment, or a language, including studying at a university in Europe.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

As well as core chemical engineering skills, a chemical engineering degree at Manchester develops many skills that are easily transferrable and highly desirable by employers, such as the ability to understand a problem, locate the root cause and develop a solution.

Chemical engineering jobs exist in all kinds of industries: food and drink, pharmaceuticals, energy, oil and gas, water and environment, to name but a few. Jobs in these sectors include product design, research and development and construction and installation of an industrial plant. Many of our graduates also find employment in areas such as management, finance, banking and information technology.

The average starting salary for a chemical engineer in 2013 was £30,800 per year, rising to £72,700 for those in their 30s and £84,300 in their 40s, making the sector one of the best paid graduate destinations.

The Institution of Chemical Engineers (IChemE) salary survey



CHEMISTRY

Typical offer

A-level AAA-AAB
IB 36-35 (666-665 at higher level)

Chemistry BSc 3yrs

UCAS code F100

Chemistry MChem 4yrs

UCAS code F109

Chemistry with Industrial Experience MChem 4yrs

UCAS code F101

Chemistry with International Study MChem 4yrs

UCAS code F104

Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry BSc 3yrs

UCAS code F150

Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry MChem 4yrs

UCAS code F152

You might also be interested in Chemical Engineering, Computer Science, Life Sciences, Materials Science, Mathematics, Petroleum Engineering

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/chemistry

Contact details

e: ug.chemistry@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 9271

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Consistently high student satisfaction ratings: 97% in 2013, 92% in 2014 (National Student Survey)**
- **All courses accredited by The Royal Society of Chemistry, fulfilling the academic requirements for qualified membership at BSc level and the award of Chartered Chemist status at MChem level with First or Second Class Honours**
- **Proud history since 1824, with seven chemistry Nobel Prize winners**

Chemistry is a broad and exciting science that underpins one of the largest industrial sectors in the UK. Our School of Chemistry is continuing its long and illustrious contribution to the subject, and we are currently one of the largest and best in the UK, with extensive links to industry.

Study Chemistry at Manchester and you will meet, work with and be taught by internationally acclaimed chemists, in a facilities-rich building recently boosted by a £50 million refurbishment programme.

Our size allows us to offer a range of degree courses, demonstrating our strengths in both teaching and research, for which we have received top ratings.

WHAT YOU STUDY

All our degrees allow flexibility and choice, and have a common core structure in the first two years covering organic, inorganic and physical chemistry, to ensure that everyone has the same thorough grounding in basic chemistry.

Year 1: Develop your mathematical, presentational and IT skills, and information-retrieval techniques. Choose one or two subsidiary subjects from a wide range, including biochemistry, physics, mathematics, business and management, geography, earth sciences, and a language.

Year 2: Develop your core knowledge and discover new topics, including the opportunity to take an optional course unit from outside chemistry.

Year 3: May include study abroad or industrial experience, depending on your degree; if it's your final year on the BSc, you study advanced chemistry units and practical projects.

Year 4 (MChem): Carry out an extended individual project, study related units and attend specialist lectures.

You'll learn via a mixture of lectures, labs, tutorials, workshops, projects and e-learning. In the first two years, laboratory work is around 7 to 12 hours per week.

You are continuously assessed through lab work, essays, computer exercises, projects and traditional examinations.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Our graduates are skilled in scientific methodology and are highly numerate, versatile and creative. Around half get a first job directly using their chemical knowledge; 25% go onto a further degree, and the remaining 25% opt for diverse careers in areas such as finance, management, computing and IT. International career prospects are excellent as the British chemical industry – the UK's number one export earner and largest manufacturing sector – continues to grow.

Jobs of our recent graduates include nuclear chemist, waste management consultant, product development chemist, account executive and a Leaders for Business graduate.

“The School of Chemistry has structured its courses so well that they are tailored to any background, regardless of what you have studied before. The labs were the most modern I had visited for an undergraduate course and instantly convinced me to study in Manchester.”

Matthieu Sutter, MChem (Hons) Chemistry with Industrial Experience



CHINESE

Typical offer

A-level ABB-BBB
IB 34-32 (655 at higher level)

Chinese Studies BA 4yrs

UCAS code T100

Chinese and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code TT12

Chinese and Linguistics BA 4yrs

UCAS code TQ11

English Language and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code QT31

French and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT11

German and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT21

Italian and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT31

Modern Language and Business and Management (Chinese) BA 4yrs

UCAS code NT11

Portuguese and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT51

Russian and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT71

Spanish and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT41

88

Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:

A-level AAA
IB 37 (666 at higher level)

Chinese and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TT1F

French and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TR11

German and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TR12

Italian and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TR13

Russian and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TR17

Spanish and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TR14

For more on IPML degrees, see Joint Modern Languages

You might also be interested in Arabic and Middle Eastern Studies, Joint Modern Languages, Modern Languages

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/chinese



@UoMSALC



/UoMSALC

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- Excellent quality, range and flexibility of degree courses in chinese
- Teaching by a diverse team of internationally recognised academic specialists in the field
- Spend a year studying in the People's Republic of China or Taiwan

Our four-year degree courses are tailored to your level of Chinese language ability at the point of entry, which ranges from complete beginners to approximately A-level standard.

We draw on expertise across our Schools of Arts, Languages and Cultures, Social Sciences, Environment and Development, and Manchester Business School, to give you a firm grounding in Chinese language and Chinese cultural studies, as well as in related fields of history, politics, sociology, management and economics.

As you progress, you may draw on the wide range of research expertise in Chinese studies across our Faculty of Humanities, increasingly tailoring your studies in line with the development of your interests.

We offer state-of-the-art resources in our main University Library and University Language Centre.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Chinese Studies

Gain a firm grounding in Chinese language and culture, society, economy and politics, as well as in China's changing relations with the West. Study Chinese language, developing various linguistic skills: speaking and writing accurately; understanding and analysing audio, visual and written material; using different registers; speaking to a group with confidence; translating with appropriate sensitivity.

Choose China-related topics in politics, history, linguistic and cultural studies, cinema, economics, development studies and business, drawing on the wide range of research expertise from across our University. You should achieve a good mastery of the Mandarin Chinese language and develop a sound knowledge of Chinese culture, history, society, economy and politics, particularly in the context of China's changing place in the world during a time of high-speed economic growth and globalisation.

Joint courses

In all of the following courses, you study both subjects equally in Year 1. In later years, you can maintain this balance or devote more weight to one subject or the other.

Chinese and Linguistics

Combine the study of Chinese language, literature, society and history with the study of linguistics. You may take another foreign language at any appropriate level.

English Language and Chinese

Study the structure, history and varieties of English alongside general linguistics and sociolinguistics. Core Chinese language units are complemented by units in culture, society, literature, linguistics, history, thought and cinema.

Modern Language and Business and Management (Chinese)

Study business and management in European and global contexts, as well as the Chinese language and culture. Core language course units are complemented by units covering aspects of Chinese culture, society, literature, linguistics, history, migration, thought and cinema. You also study aspects of management, economics, finance, accounting and international relations.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Greater China, including overseas Chinese communities, is one of the great civilisations of the world, and China itself is set to be one of the key global players in the 21st century. Mastery of the Chinese language and knowledge of China as a country and culture will help you to fulfil your ambitions and career goals.

Our graduates have a wide range of career choices, including diplomacy, business and commerce, multinational corporations, the British Council, international organisations and NGOs, and higher education. Some graduates continue their education at a higher level, or follow professional training in fields such as translation, management, accountancy and law.

“The combination of the brilliant language teachers and the expertise of the course lecturers has provided me with a wonderful learning experience at Manchester.”

Marina Garvey Birch, BA (Hons) Chinese Studies



CIVIL ENGINEERING

Typical offer

A-level AAA-AAB
IB 37-35

Civil Engineering BEng 3yrs
UCAS code H200

Civil Engineering MEng 4yrs
UCAS code H201

Civil and Structural Engineering MEng 4yrs
UCAS code H220

Civil Engineering (Enterprise) MEng 4yrs
UCAS code H204

Civil Engineering with Industrial Experience MEng 5 yrs
UCAS code H207

*You might also be interested in Aerospace Engineering; Architecture; Computer Science; Electrical, Electronic and Mechanical Engineering; Petroleum Engineering; Planning and Environmental Management; **Engineering and Science with an Integrated Foundation Year***

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/mace



@School_of_MACE



/UoMMACE

Contact details

e: ug-mace@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 9210

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Extensive engineering industry links enhance both undergraduate teaching and ground-breaking research**
- **Manchester was the first English university to offer an engineering degree**

Civil engineering is about creating, improving and protecting the environment in which we live.

Civil engineers are responsible for the design, project management and construction of everything in the built environment: bridges, transport systems, dams, tunnels, hospitals, schools, airports, docks, harbours, power stations, water supply, cleaning dirty water, railways etc.

They supply water and fuel, and provide the infrastructure to clean up the waste products of our society. They are very much concerned with environmental and sustainability issues in flooding, renewable energy and regeneration, in nuclear waste disposal, sewage treatment and pollution generally.

Plenty of staff contact and high quality resources ensure you will enjoy a challenging and rewarding experience at Manchester. We offer you excellent support, including an extensive tutorial system for academic support and pastoral care, student-to-student mentoring and approachable, well-qualified and co-operative staff.

You will also discover excellent resources for information, computation and experimentation at Manchester – all crucial for your degree.

WHAT YOU STUDY

A course in civil engineering is vocational and provides the academic base for a professional career in the planning, design, construction and management of major projects.

You will learn to use scientific disciplines such as mathematics, physics, chemistry, geology, metallurgy and applied mechanics, and to communicate by calculations, quantities, specifications, drawings, letters, reports and making technical and commercial presentations.

You will graduate with the ability to plan, budget, estimate and control finances, and work and interact with many people from other trades, professions and businesses.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You will gain highly developed transferable skills, such as simulation, design, management and modelling, developing the ability to analyse and solve complex problems by a rigorous approach, and to communicate results effectively. You will graduate with the ability to adapt to new challenges and offer a broad insight into engineering solutions.

Our degree courses provide the academic basis for a professional career in the planning, design, construction and management of major civil and structural engineering projects. They also lead to many other opportunities and our graduates are in demand from all sectors of industry, commerce and public service.

As a graduate 'with Industrial Experience' or on an 'Enterprise' course, you will have the added advantage of graduating with useful insight into the commercial world, equipping you for a diverse range of careers such as general management and sales, as well as jobs in more technical fields.

All of our Civil Engineering Honours degrees are accredited by the relevant professional institutions. This means your degree will be recognised as providing the educational base of Chartered Engineering (MEng) or Incorporated Engineer (BEng).

CLASSICS AND ANCIENT HISTORY



Typical offer

A-level ABB-BBB
IB 34-31

Ancient History BA 3yrs
UCAS code V110

Classical Studies BA 3yrs
UCAS code Q810

Classics BA 3yrs
UCAS code Q800

Latin and English Literature BA 3yrs
UCAS code QQ36

Latin and Italian BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR63

Latin and Linguistics BA 3yrs
UCAS code QQ61

Latin and Spanish BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR64

Latin with French BA 4yrs
UCAS code Q6R1

For Ancient History and Archaeology BA, see Archaeology.

You might also be interested in History, History of Art and Visual Studies, Modern Languages

Find out more

 www.manchester.ac.uk/classics

 clahresearch.wordpress.com

 clahmcr.tumblr.com

 @clah_mcr

 /Clah.Manchester

Contact details

e: ug-classics@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 306 1252

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Large, vibrant and friendly department teaching the full-range of classical subjects to the highest level**
- **Consistently high ratings for student satisfaction of between 94 and 100% in recent National Student Surveys**
- **One of the best libraries in the world for our subject, plus Manchester Museum on campus and our excellent John Rylands Library Special Collections**

The Classics and Ancient History department at Manchester is an exciting place to study, with access to outstanding library resources and a university museum. You are sure to find your studies both inspiring and life-changing – and you don't need to have studied the subject before.

One of the largest departments in the UK, we combine a long tradition of excellence in teaching and research with exciting new courses and appointments – all within a collegial and informal atmosphere.

You'll find expertise in all the main aspects of Greek and Roman history, culture, language and literature, as well as course units that specialise in diverse topics such as Lysias, letter-writing, *lekythoi*, love poetry, literacy, law, and latrines in the ancient world.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Internationally recognised experts in their fields can help you explore every aspect of some of the greatest civilizations in history. Our degrees are designed both to cover the main areas of study in your field and also to let you have opportunities to explore new areas.

You can choose a degree in Ancient History, Classical Studies (our most flexible Single Honours degree), or Classics (ancient Greek and/or Latin, together with courses in literature and culture), focusing on particular areas of study while also taking course units in a wide range of extra options.

You'll also have opportunities to undertake research on topics of your choosing, supported and supervised individually by our academic staff.

In most degree courses (except for those focusing on ancient Greek and/or Latin) we encourage, but do not require, you to study an ancient language. It doesn't matter whether or not you have studied either language before; we can cater for every level, from absolute beginner to highly advanced. You can begin or resume your study of either ancient language at any point in your three years.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

At Manchester you'll develop "a desirable mix of specific, practical, intellectual, theoretical and transferable skills"* , including the ability to: think logically and imaginatively; communicate effectively; interpret, assess and evaluate information and data; propose ideas and theories; lead and participate in discussions; work independently and to deadlines; demonstrate understanding of different cultures and societies.

Our recent graduates have gone on to careers within the BBC, Google, UK government departments, museums, law firms, and a wide range of educational institutions.

* *Source: Prospects - www.prospects.ac.uk*

“Classics and Ancient History at The University of Manchester is fantastic. The wide range of course units available to me as a student really helps widen my interest and knowledge.”

Anna Patterson, BA (Hons) Ancient History



COMPUTER SCIENCE

Typical offer

A-level A*AA-AAA
IB 38 - 37 (766-666 at higher level)

Computer Science BSc 3 yrs
UCAS code G400

Computer Science MEng 4 yrs
UCAS code G401

Computer Science with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code G405

Computer Science with Industrial Experience MEng 5yrs
UCAS code I100

Artificial Intelligence BSc 3yrs
UCAS code G700

Artificial Intelligence MEng 4yrs
UCAS code G702

Artificial Intelligence with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code G701

Artificial Intelligence with Industrial Experience MEng 5yrs
UCAS code G703

Computer Science (Human Computer Interaction) BSc 3yrs
UCAS code I140

Computer Science (Human Computer Interaction) MEng 4yrs
UCAS code I142

Computer Science (Human Computer Interaction) with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code I141

Computer Science (Human Computer Interaction) with Industrial Experience MEng 5yrs
UCAS code I143

Computer Systems Engineering BEng 3yrs
UCAS code HH66

Computer Systems Engineering MEng 4yrs
UCAS code GH4P

Computer Systems Engineering with Industrial Experience BEng 4yrs
UCAS code HHQ6

Computer Systems Engineering with Industrial Experience MEng 5yrs
UCAS code H650

Software Engineering BSc 3yrs
UCAS code GG6K

Software Engineering MEng 4yrs
UCAS code GG64

Software Engineering with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code G603

Software Engineering with Industrial Experience MEng 5yrs
UCAS code I300

Joint courses:

Computer Science and Mathematics BSc 3yrs
UCAS code GG14

Computer Science and Mathematics with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code GG41

Computer Science with Business and Management BSc 3yrs
UCAS code G4N2

Computer Science with Business and Management with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code GNK1

You might also be interested in Business and Management; Electrical, Electronic and Mechatronic Engineering; Mathematics; Physics and Astronomy



Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/cs



@csmcr



/computersciencemcr

Contact details

e: ug-compsci@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 6124

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **World's first stored-program computer developed here in 1948**
- **93% student satisfaction (National Student Survey 2014)**

Our School of Computer Science is one of the oldest and most established in the UK, with five decades of pioneering developments in the field of computing. Manchester was responsible for the birth of computing through the pioneering work of Alan Turing, and the world's first stored-program computer, "the Baby", was built here. We continue to be leaders in our field, with our research and industrial links informing the development of our degree courses.

As one of the largest schools of Computer Science in the country, we are able to offer you the option of broad-based or highly specialised degree courses. With an exceptionally low student-to-staff ratio of 12:1, you'll still get a personal experience even though our School itself is large.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Single Honours

Year 1: Gain a thorough grounding in computing and mathematical techniques for computer science, including object-oriented (Java) programming, computer engineering, artificial intelligence, computer architecture and distributed systems. You'll also undertake a team project.

Year 2 onwards: Study a number of core topics in areas such as software engineering, operating systems and imperative programming, alongside advanced, specialised computer science units such as mobile systems, symbolic AI and machine learning and optimisation. You'll also undertake a final-year project.

Human Computer Interaction (HCI)

This exciting field looks at the interaction between computer systems and their human users. It is radically changing the way in which we experience our world through the development of new applications in science, engineering and business. HCI, often referred to as User Experience, is at the intersection of computer science, behavioural sciences and social science. Our interdisciplinary course attempts to delve much deeper than other such courses, offering key course units delivered by specialists in their field, including neurophysiology, advanced social network analysis, complex software engineering and application development, qualitative research design and methods.

Computer Science and Mathematics

Taught jointly by our Schools of Computer Science and Mathematics, with an equal weighting in each area. You'll gain knowledge and understanding of important mathematical ideas, combined with core computer science topics of programming and software engineering, and study the mathematical principles underpinning the foundations of computing.

Computer Science with Business and Management

Taught in partnership with Manchester Business School, this course combines the study of computer systems development (67%) with the study of the principles and practices of business and management (33%).

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll gain a strong understanding of the underlying principles of computer science, while developing practical computing skills and analytical thinking, along with communication, problem-solving and team-working skills that are essential for success in any future career.

Employers – from large multinationals, to small, local organisations – actively target our students. Positions that our 2013 graduates secured within six months of graduating include: investment banker at Barclays, technology evangelist at Microsoft, graduate engineer at ARM, software engineer at BAE Systems, graduate developer at the BBC, and digital development manager at Universal Music Group.

“Manchester is one of the leading universities, if not the leading university, for computer science in Europe today. If you want to get into a creative environment and work in one of today’s most exciting industries, I cannot recommend highly enough studying at Manchester.”

Matthew Jeffrey, Former Head of Recruitment for Electronic Arts

DENTISTRY

Typical offer

A-level AAA-ABB
IB 37-30

Dentistry (first year entry) BDS 5 yrs
UCAS code A206

Dentistry (pre-dental entry) BDS 6 yrs
UCAS code A204

Oral Health Science BSc 3yrs
UCAS code B840

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/dentistry

Contact details

e: ug.dentistry@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 0231

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **More than 25 years' experience of clinical teaching in outreach clinics**
- **Over 95% of students in employment after graduation**
- **Clinical practice integrated with theory early in the course**

Established in 1884, Manchester Dental School has a long and distinguished reputation in dentistry.

Today, we offer you a choice of the BDS, allowing you to practise as a dentist, or the BSc Oral Health Sciences, allowing you to practise as a dental hygienist or dental therapist.

You'll be taught in small groups following an enquiry-based learning programme. You'll also benefit from clinical exposure from the outset, receiving extensive experience in outreach community clinics that will allow you to treat patients regularly and experience clinical dentistry in a 'real world' environment.

“Library resources are fantastic. Course organisers are very good and are always available to offer advice. Clinical tutors go out of their way at all times to help students.”

National Student Survey, 2014

WHAT YOU STUDY

Years 1, 2 and 3: Study units in Healthy Living and Orofacial Biology.

Year 4: Study the above topics, as well as units in Patient Assessment, Disease Management, and Team-Working, Professionalism and Patient Management.

Year 5: Prepare for independent practice, and study course unit The Complex Patient.

See our website for details on our core subjects.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

As a BDS graduate, you can work in general practice (normally after completing a year of mandatory vocational dental practice).

As a graduate in Oral Health Sciences, you can work in all sectors of dentistry – including community dental clinics and the hospital dental service – as a dental hygienist or dental therapist.



DRAMA

Typical offer

A-level AAB-BBB
IB 36-31

Drama BA 3yrs
UCAS code W400

Drama and English Literature BA 3yrs
UCAS code WQ4H

Drama and Screen Studies BA 3yrs
UCAS code WW46

You might also be interested in American Studies, English Literature and Creative Writing, Music

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/drama



@UoMSALC



/UoMSALC

Contact details

e: ug-drama@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 4987

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **£6m investment in our John Thaw Studio, a purpose-built theatre with excellent technical facilities staffed by professional technicians**
- **90% student satisfaction in Drama and English (National Student Survey 2014)**
- **Drama staff won teaching awards at Faculty and University level in 2013, voted for by Manchester students**

Studying Drama at Manchester offers you the opportunity to take your degree in an established university which is part of a lively, vibrant and culturally diverse city.

You can choose from course units specialising in theatre and performance, applied and social theatre, and film and screen, creating an individual path that can build on your existing strengths while developing new skills and experience.

All our courses offer a strong academic approach to the subject and are taught through a blend of practice and theory.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Study core course units relevant to your choice of degree, including a balance of theatre and screen studies course units for Drama and Screen Studies; core course units in both subjects for Drama and English, and practical and theoretical course units in theatre and performance for Single Honours Drama.

Year 2: Select from a wide range of study options in historical and contemporary theatre and performance, screen studies and English literature. You'll also have the opportunity to develop practical skills in making theatre and film.

Year 3: You could specialise in documentary filmmaking, play-writing, directing and applied theatre via one professionally driven, practical course unit. Other study options range from in-depth course units on films and filmmaking, the intersection between stage and film, workshop practices and historical and contemporary aspects of theatre. You may undertake an individual piece of research, which is developed into a dissertation.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll learn to: interpret and critically analyse theatre, performance and film; create original work for live performance and film; develop critical and analytical thinking and writing; and demonstrate a high level of transferable skills, especially in interpersonal communication, group work, leadership and creative problem solving.

Many of our students continue their studies to postgraduate level, or pursue further specialist training in specific fields. They move on to a very wide range of jobs, including: teaching at both primary and secondary levels; acting, directing and writing for theatre, film, radio and television; policy making, programming and promotion in cultural practices; running applied drama projects in schools, prisons, community projects and youth clubs; and production roles in TV, film, media and theatre.

“The degree in Drama is excellent – one of the best in the country. There is a real rigour to the teaching and a commitment to producing innovative and exciting course units that test students in a number of different ways. At Manchester, there is not simply a good balance between theory and practice; the balance is more extensive and expansive than that, and takes place between criticality and creativity.”

External Examiner's report, July 2014

EARTH SCIENCES AND GEOLOGY



Typical offer

A level AAB-ABB
IB 35-33

Earth Sciences MEarthSci 4yrs

UCAS code F640

Environmental and Resource Geology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code F630

Geochemistry BSc 3yrs

UCAS code F670

Geology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code F600

Geology with Planetary Science BSc 3yrs

UCAS code F6F5

Geology with Planetary Science MEarthSci 4yrs

UCAS code F6FM

Geography and Geology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code FF68

Geography and Geology with a Year Abroad BSc 4yrs

UCAS code FF86

*You might also be interested in Environmental Science,
Geography*

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/seaes



@UoMSEAES



/manchesterseaes

Contact details

e: ug-earth-sci@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 0776

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Geology course accredited by the Geological Society of London**
- **Open and welcoming School with low staff-student ratios**

Our earth science degrees cover all major aspects of geology, ideal if you want to keep your options open and are uncertain about your future career plans. Core teaching in all courses allows you to not only become highly competitive in a geoscientist career, but also follow more specialised pathways.

A degree in geology provides the perfect gateway to a career in geoscience or postgraduate study, as well as general graduate employment. Our hands-on approach to teaching provides you with the practical skills to put what you've learned in the classroom into practice in the field.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Single Honours

Year 1: Learn about the field of earth sciences, including its scope and its role in the exploitation and conservation of resources.

Year 2: Take a closer look at the nature, origin and distribution of sedimentary, igneous and metamorphic rocks and the processes involved in their formation. Begin to understand structural and global tectonic processes, and undertake geophysical surveys.

Year 3: Demonstrate an advanced understanding of earth science and geology, and consider taking more specialist units. Complete an independent mapping project.

Geography and Geology Joint Honours

Year 1: Discover the natural processes that occur on the Earth's surface and how humans and societies have learned to exploit and protect themselves from these phenomena.

Year 2: Study geological processes and physical geography in more detail; discover your passion for specific topics and begin to specialise.

Year 3: Evaluate critically the ideas and concepts you have learned, identifying flaws in current theories and gaps in knowledge. Explore topics in greater depth via a field-based dissertation project and assessed coursework, supported and informed by the research of our academic staff.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Team work, problem solving and field skills play a key role in integrating all the elements of the subject, and will also develop your transferrable skills.

Geologists find employment in oil, mining, engineering, water and environmental fields as well as in teaching, at universities, and in government geological surveys.

“Manchester is a great place to study geology. The staff are all professional, approachable and very friendly. The open door policy within the department is a fantastic service and I have always received helpful and constructive advice. My favourite part is the field trips, which give you a chance to bring together knowledge from different course units, and are a great way to make friends.”

Ed Thomas, MEarthSci Earth Sciences

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL STUDIES



Typical offer

A-level AAB
IB 35

Accounting and Finance BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code NN43

Business Studies BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code N100

Business Studies and Economics BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code NL11

Business Studies and Politics BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code NL12

Business Studies and Sociology BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code NL13

Development Studies BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code L900

Economics BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code L100

Economics and Finance BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code LN13

Economics and Philosophy BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code LV15

Economics and Politics BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code LL12

Economics and Sociology BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code LL13

Finance BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code N300

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/socialsciences



@ManUniEconomics

Contact details

e: socialsciences@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 1473/4748

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **First run in 1903, the BA Econ is Manchester's longest running degree course**
- **Unrivalled choice of more than 260 course units over three years**
- **Course backed by the largest student society at the University, sponsored by Ernst & Young**

When you leave school or college, you may not know which areas of study you will find the most interesting. Our BA Economics and Social Studies (BA Econ) is a flexible, innovative and multidisciplinary degree that allows you to study an unrivalled range of subjects before deciding upon your pathway at the end of your first year, so you can make the crucial decisions about your study as you progress.

See the relevant pages of this prospectus for more information on the subjects:

- Accounting and Finance
- Business Studies and Management
- Economics
- Philosophy
- Politics
- Sociology

On graduating, your degree certificate will state your specialisation in your final-year subject/s.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Broad introduction to the social sciences. Compulsory course units in economics, maths and statistics, plus optional units from accounting, finance, business, politics, sociology and other social sciences.

Year 2: Begin to specialise. Most students continue to take units from either two or three subject areas to keep their options open. You can also take a language or participate in our Manchester Leadership Programme.

Year 3: Focus your studies in either one single area or a joint pathway, according to your own particular interests.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

The units you choose will give you a range of subject-specific and transferrable skills, including the ability to think critically, present your ideas clearly and succinctly, analyse qualitative and quantitative data, and develop creative solutions to problems.

Some of our most recent graduates now work at Credit Suisse, Morgan Stanley, KPMG, HM Treasury and the Houses of Parliament, as audit associates, management consultants and parliamentary interns.

“I chose to study the BA Econ at Manchester because it was the broadest degree course I could find that would really stimulate my intellectual thinking.”

Adnan Chowdhury, BA (Econ) Economics



ECONOMICS

Typical offer

A-level AAB
IB 35

Economics BEconSc 3yrs
UCAS code L102

See *Economics and Social Studies* for our *Economics BAEcon*.
You might also be interested in *Accounting and Finance*,
Business and Management, *Economics*, *Philosophy*,
Politics and International Relations, *Social Sciences*

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/economics



@ManUniEconomics

Contact details

e: socialsciences@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 1473/4748

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **90% of our graduates work in a professional or managerial role six months after graduation**
- **A Chair in Political Economy was founded at Manchester in 1854**

Many famous names in economics have worked and studied at Manchester, including three Nobel Laureates: Sir John Hicks, whose interpretation of Keynes General Theory is still considered the dominant model and taught to undergraduates at nearly all UK universities; Sir Arthur Lewis, a development economist who became the first black person to receive a Nobel Prize outside the category of peace; and, more recently, American economist Joseph Stiglitz, who chairs our Brooks World Poverty Institute.

Today we are at the forefront of UK teaching and research in economics, offering you expertise in a wide range of theoretical and applied fields. Current research from more than 60 research-active academic staff feeds directly into your course.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Our small, dedicated degree provides you with specialist training and knowledge in the study of economics. It has a strong quantitative (mathematics and economics) centre and covers core elements of micro and macro economics. You may also specialise in economics, econometrics and mathematical economics, or financial economics.

Year 1: Core units in economics, mathematics and statistics, plus exclusive units in applied economics. Optional units include IT skills, languages, finance, other social sciences and mathematics.

Year 2: Reinforce your understanding of micro and macroeconomics principles, mathematical economics and econometrics. You'll work towards your area of specialisation through course units such as Investment Analysis, Managerial Economics, and Development Economics.

Year 3: Compulsory units round off your understanding of core micro and macroeconomics, and advance your core skills in econometrics and quantitative skills. You may also pursue your area of specialisation via units such as Money, Banking and Financial Markets, The Chinese Economy, and Business Economics.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You will develop the mathematical and quantitative skills necessary for further study in economics, or for a career as a professional economist in the public or private sector.

Some of our most recent graduates now work for JP Morgan Chase, KPMG, PWC, HM Treasury and IBM, as assurance associates, graduate risk analysts and policy advisors. More than 20% choose to pursue postgraduate study.

“The BEconSc degree benefits from being part of a large School: course unit options are vast and allow the pursuit of any branch of economics. However, with fewer than 80 peers in my year group, the BEconSc is also a tight-knit community.”

Emily Crowson, BEconSc Economics



ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING

Typical offer

A-level AAA-AAB
IB 37-35 (665 at higher level)

Electrical and Electronic Engineering BEng 3yrs
UCAS code H600

Electrical and Electronic Engineering MEng 4yrs
UCAS code H605

Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Industrial Experience BEng 4yrs
UCAS code H606

Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Industrial Experience MEng 5yrs
UCAS code H601

Electronic Engineering BEng 3yrs
UCAS code H610

Electronic Engineering MEng 4yrs
UCAS code H614

Electronic Engineering with Industrial Experience BEng 4yrs
UCAS code H613

Electronic Engineering with Industrial Experience MEng 5yrs
UCAS code H615

Mechatronic Engineering BEng 3yrs
UCAS code HH36

Mechatronic Engineering MEng 4yrs
UCAS code HHH6

Mechatronic Engineering with Industrial Experience BEng 4yrs
UCAS code HH63

Mechatronic Engineering with Industrial Experience MEng 5yrs
UCAS code HHP3



You might also be interested in Aerospace Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Science, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Petroleum Engineering, Physics and Astronomy, Engineering and Science with an Integrated Foundation Year

Flexible degrees

The first three semesters of our degree courses are common, allowing you to switch between them at any time up to the end of the first semester in your second year. You can also choose between MEng or BEng courses.

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/eee



@eeemanchester

Contact details

e: ug-eee@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 4700

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Strong industry links with companies such as E.ON, Centrica, GE, Jaguar Land Rover, National Instruments and Texas Instruments which inform our course content and make you more employable**
- **All courses accredited by the IET; should you take a year in industry, this can go towards the training required for attaining Chartered Engineer status**
- **94% student satisfaction with course quality (National Student Survey 2013)**

Our School of Electrical and Electronic Engineering is ideally positioned to provide you with a sector-leading education in the subjects encompassed by electrical, electronic and mechatronic engineering.

More than 73 academic staff specialise in subjects that range from nanoelectronics through to power systems. Our cutting-edge degrees are informed by excellent research. We are unique in the UK in combining proven excellence in both teaching and research, which will influence potential employers when judging the quality of your degree.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Electrical and Electronic Engineering

Electricity is fundamental to modern life; without a secure supply, society in its current form would collapse. Consequently, the importance of efficient and sustainable generation, secure distribution and intelligent user devices cannot be overstated. A lifetime challenge will face the next generation as traditional sources of energy will run out and new ways of generating, distributing and using electricity must be sought. Electrical and electronic engineers have a vital role here.

In transport, electrical systems are increasingly being used in electric vehicles (road and rail), hybrid drives (part electric motor, part internal combustion engine), engine management electronics, safety systems, on-board entertainment and navigation systems.

Electronic Engineering

Electronics provide solutions for complex problems. Take the mobile phone: a very sophisticated computer and communications system that links to a worldwide network of antennas, allowing it to connect to any other mobile or landline, and to the Internet. Modern electronics requires an understanding of fundamental analogue and digital circuits to enable the design of elements that can be connected together to make systems, which serve as the modular blocks for bigger, more complex systems.

Our information age requires electronics and digital signal processing systems (for images, audio and other signals). Technological developments in communications include concurrent processing (to allow the manipulation of massive amounts of data), data networking and digital communication systems for both local distribution and across the Internet.

Mechatronic Engineering

Mechatronics is the marriage of mechanical engineering with smart electronics and software, and is vital to subjects such as industrial automation and robotics. To interact with an object, a system must know where the object is and be able to move the object and place it in a new position. The electronics therefore require information from sensors that can detect position, orientation and visual or audio signals.

Electrical inputs from the sensors have to be interpreted and the appropriate signals sent out to the actuators to perform the required operation. A good understanding of feedback control is required to be able to make changes in the system from one steady position to another, without oscillations or unpredictable movements.

You'll learn the techniques necessary for the design and implementation of such intelligent mechatronic systems.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Graduates from our courses contribute fully in the fields of: communications (BT, Agilent Technologies, Vodaphone, Broadcom, Nortel Networks), control and automation (Bentley, ABB, BP, Proctor and Gamble), energy (ABB, AREVA, BP, EDF Energy, E-ON, National Grid, Shell, United Utilities), design (ARUP, Rolls-Royce), information technology (Intel, IBM), automotive and aviation (Bentley, Jaguar Land Rover, Red Bull Racing, Rolls-Royce), research and development (Siemens, ABB, National Grid), process engineering (BP, Shell, AMEC), investment banking (Goldman Sachs, Deutsche Bank, Citi, Deloitte), and consultancy (ARUP, Accenture, Detica).

“The strong links with industry combined with the broad-based first year made Manchester the perfect choice for me.”

Obaidah Sheikh, MEng (Hons) Electrical and Electronic Engineering

ENGLISH LANGUAGE FOR EDUCATION

Typical offer

A-level AAB-BBB
IB 35-31

English Language for Education BA 3yrs
UCAS code X3Q1

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/education



@ELE_UoM



/ELEUoM

Contact details

e: ug-education-admissions@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 0969

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **100% of students in work or further study six months after graduating**
- **Excellent work experience opportunities via study placements**

This unique undergraduate course focuses specifically on English language and its connections with education. Our deliberately limited student intake (up to 40 students) offers you close staff-student relationships, small-group teaching and guided, one-to-one supervision.

Maybe you have a strong interest in how people learn: culturally, socially, or psychologically, giving you a solid foundation for a teaching career within various sectors. Or perhaps you love studying contemporary English language and want to find out how it can be applied across a range of real-world settings. Whatever your interests, we have the course units to match.

We look for students who are curious to learn more about issues surrounding language use, the nature of spoken and written communication, educational issues, and how language reflects and impacts upon wider society and culture. You will explore the psychology and sociology of learning, as well as examine public policy in relation to issues of access, fairness and social justice.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Our varied range of course units currently includes: key issues in education; pronunciation and grammar; social justice in education; words and meaning; psychology of learning; language, education and society; classroom communication and learning; language acquisition; and social media in education.

In the second half of Year 2 and throughout Year 3, most of your course units are optional, allowing you to tailor your curriculum according to your own interests and career aspirations. You also undertake a research report in Year 2 and a final-year dissertation.

Our dedicated writing centre (Write Away) offers you feedback on essay drafts in progress.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

We take your employability very seriously. Aside from the vocational aspects of your research project, our compulsory course unit Career Management involves guest lectures from people in a variety of occupations. We also hold regular 'Looking Forward' days, when recent graduates return to tell current students what they're up to.

The skills you'll develop, such as written and oral communication, team working techniques and intercultural awareness, are vital for a variety of careers. Our graduates also demonstrate the ability required to design and manage a project with a high degree of autonomy, qualities highly prized in any workplace.

You may seek a career in school teaching, or in a related vocation such as TESOL (Teaching of English as a Second or Other Language), speech therapy, special educational needs and adult literacy. Progression to PGCE is common. At Manchester we run PGCE courses at both primary and secondary level, described as "outstanding" by Ofsted.

"I flew to Africa and observed teaching methods in a Gambian school for five weeks, while teaching 5- to 18-year-olds. This once-in-a-lifetime trip not only allowed me to develop as an individual, but also distinguished me from other potential PGCE candidates."

Laura Lovett, BA (Hons) English Language for Education

ENGLISH LITERATURE AND CREATIVE WRITING



Typical offer

A-level AAA-ABB
IB 37-34

English Literature BA 3yrs

UCAS code Q320

English Literature with Creative Writing BA 3yrs

UCAS code Q3W8

Drama and English Literature BA 3yrs

UCAS code WQ4H

English Literature and American Studies BA 3yrs

UCAS code QT37

English Literature and a Modern Language (French)

BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ13

English Literature and a Modern Language (German)

BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ23

English Literature and a Modern Language (Italian)

BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ33

English Literature and a Modern Language

(Portuguese) BA 4yrs

UCAS code QR35

English Literature and a Modern Language (Russian)

BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ73

English Literature and a Modern Language (Spanish)

BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ43

English Literature and Linguistics BA 3yrs

UCAS code QQ13

You might also be interested in American Studies, History of Art and Visual Studies, Linguistics and English Language, Modern Languages

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/creativewriting



www.manchester.ac.uk/english

Contact details

e: ug-eac@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 3107

WHY MANCHESTER?

- The University of Manchester Library is one of only five National Research Libraries and the only one in the north, housing the UK's largest electronic resources collection
- One of the UK's largest communities of English literature and creative writing scholars
- Study abroad options across Europe (eg Amsterdam, Berlin) and further afield (eg Australia, Hong Kong)

Studying English Literature at Manchester means studying its full historical range, from the Anglo-Saxon period to 21st-century writing, as well as engaging with the many forms literature takes, from illuminated manuscripts to graphic novels, from poetry to postmodern fiction.

As well as giving you a detailed knowledge of English literature, we'll train you to become an independent researcher, critical and creative thinker and persuasive writer.

You'll learn beyond the seminar room: for instance, exploring our Special Collections, which include treasures such as Shakespeare's first folio, and Elizabeth Gaskell's and Ted Hughes's archives; and attending our prestigious literary event series, where, among others, Martin Amis and Jeanette Winterson have spoken.

We believe good reading and good writing go together. That's why our Creative Writing pathway allows you to develop your own creative writing skills while you receive a firm grounding in the tradition of English literature. In addition to historical and formal breadth, we encourage creative breadth by asking that you write both poetry and fiction. Creative writing workshops are taught by published writers, and you'll be offered detailed individual feedback on your work-in-progress.

WHAT YOU STUDY

To allow you to tailor your degree to your own interests, we increase the level of choice you have as you progress, while ensuring that you cover all periods of literature.

Year 1: Study course units in Literature Tutorials, Reading Literature, Mapping the Medieval, Theory and Text, and Literature and History, plus one free choice.

Year 2: Study units covering literature before and after 1750, plus free choices covering all periods. Options include: Shakespeare; Forms of Poetry; Gender, Sexuality and the Body; Writing, Identity and Nation.

Year 3: Choose from options covering all periods of English Literature, including: The Word: Performing, Writing, Reading the Bible c1380-c1611; Revenge Tragedy; Pox and Plague: Disease in 18th-Century Satire; Lord Byron; Improper Modernisms; Contemporary Irish Poetry and Fiction; Futuristic Fictions.

You'll learn mostly via lectures and seminars, and be assessed primarily via coursework and exams.

The Creative Writing pathway has additional compulsory writing workshops in each year of the degree, involving both poetry and prose writing. You'll discuss early drafts of your work in class before submitting revised versions for assessment.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

In addition to a detailed knowledge of the subject of English Literature, our graduates are trained in critical thinking, independent research, creative problem-solving, persuasive arguing, both orally and in writing, and textual analysis.

Our graduates have gone on to pursue careers in many traditional fields, working as English teachers, editorial/new media executives and staff writers, and in less traditional fields, such as event production and financial insurance advising.

96% of our students said their course was "intellectually stimulating" in 2014.

National Student Survey 2014

ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE WITH AN INTEGRATED FOUNDATION YEAR

Typical offer

A-level ABB-BBC
IB Available on request

We accept students from a wide range of academic backgrounds and consider each application individually. Alternative entry requirements exist for this course. Contact us for detailed entry requirements.

Engineering with an Integrated Foundation Year 4/5yrs

UCAS code H108

Science with an Integrated Foundation Year 4/5yrs

UCAS code F008

Find out more



www.foundationstudies.eps.manchester.ac.uk



@UoMFoundEPS



/UoMEPSFoundationStudies

Contact details

e: ug-fy-eps@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 4742

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Courses designed to maximise your achievement and fully prepare you for degree study in engineering or science**
- **Experience exactly the same conditions as any other undergraduate, including accommodation and on-campus teaching by University staff**

Engineering or Science with an Integrated Foundation Year are one-year courses designed to improve your mathematical and scientific knowledge and understanding to a level where you will be suitable for an engineering or physical science degree in our Faculty of Engineering and Physical Sciences.

You'll be taught by University staff with considerable experience of delivering a foundation year curriculum, in a study environment that is essentially the same as for any engineering or physical sciences undergraduate, enabling a seamless transition into the first year of your chosen degree course on successful completion of the Foundation Year.

You'll be assessed by a combination of ongoing coursework and time-constrained examinations in January and June.

WHAT YOU STUDY

You'll study Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry, where appropriate: essential for securing success on your future degree course. You will also study academic skills and information and communication technology, developing transferable skills necessary for undergraduate study and a project in the discipline of your choice.

Diverse teaching and learning approaches include lectures, small-group tutorials, seminars and small-group project work.

Our dedicated common room offers you a place to study, prepare coursework, carry out work using computers, or simply socialise. There is a strong sense of community within the student body and excellent tutorial support.

Provided you meet the progression criteria of your chosen course, successful completion of the foundation year guarantees your progression onto the first year of an appropriate degree chosen from:

Engineering:

- Aerospace Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Electrical, Electronic and Mechatronic Engineering
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Petroleum Engineering

Science:

- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Earth Sciences
- Mathematics
- Physics and Astronomy
- Textile Technology (see Textiles)

You may discuss the different courses and your suitability for them with our Foundation Year Team, or the relevant admissions tutor. You'll also receive further advice during the foundation year.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

These courses give you the preparation you need to proceed to degree level, after which you'll have a very wide range of career options open to you on graduation. Graduates with degrees in engineering and physical sciences are much in demand by a wide range of employers.

“If it wasn't for the Foundation Year I would not be where I am today.”

Kiser Khan, MEng (Hons) Civil Engineering
Gained a First Class Honours degree



ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Typical offer

A-level AAB-ABB
IB 35-33

Environmental Science BSc 3yrs
UCAS code F850

Environmental Science with Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs
UCAS code F75Z

Environmental Science with a Year Abroad BSc 4yrs
UCAS code F750

You might also be interested in Earth Sciences and Geology, Geography, Life Sciences, Planning and Environmental Management

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/seaes



@UoMSEAES



/manchesterseaes

Contact details

e: ug-earth-sci@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 0776

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Excellent links and partnerships with a range of industrial partners**
- **Open and welcoming School with low staff-student ratios**

Environmental science at Manchester develops three fundamental science strands – biosciences, geosciences and environmental physics – and then weaves them together by integrative course units to give perspective. It allows you to apply scientific concepts to real environmental problems.

Our multidisciplinary, research-informed degree includes course units taught by active researchers across a range of areas, including biology, geography, planning and earth sciences. It is ideal if you are interested in the broad field, but want to keep your study options open, or are uncertain about your future career plans.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Discover the laboratory, and learn the field skills necessary to take you through your degree. Gain a firm basis in quantitative science and start to use our wide range of IT facilities.

Year 2: Take advanced course units related to Earth surface processes, atmospheric physics, and how ecosystems function. Undertake geophysical surveys.

Year 3: Focus on an in-depth project, which will give you the opportunity to carry out a substantial piece of research work independently, supervised by an expert in your chosen subject. Develop specialist interests that build upon experience gained in Years 1 and 2.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Team work, problem solving and field skills play a key role in integrating all the elements of the subject, and will develop your transferrable skills.

Our environmental science degrees can lead to employment opportunities in commercial, industrial, government and educational sectors, as well as providing the foundation required for further postgraduate study in environmental science and related science disciplines. Employment roles range from consultants and management, to scientists working in the field or laboratory.

“Manchester has offered me the opportunity to take a scientific approach to environmental problems and develop independent critical thinking. It has also given me the opportunity to look at the ethical and human impact of environmental problems.”

Theo Orjans, BSc (Hons) Environmental Science



EUROPEAN STUDIES

Typical offer

A-level ABB-BBB
IB 34-32

European Studies and a Modern Language (French)
BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR19

European Studies and a Modern Language (German)
BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR29

European Studies and a Modern Language (Italian)
BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR39

European Studies and a Modern Language
(Portuguese) BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR59

European Studies and a Modern Language (Russian)
BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR97

European Studies and a Modern Language (Spanish)
BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR49

*You might also be interested in Joint Modern Languages,
Modern Languages*

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/languages



@UoMSALC

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Unique course that equips you with strong analytical skills**
- **Enthusiastic teaching team of internationally renowned experts in their research fields**

Discover an exciting degree combination of a European language (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, or Russian) with core course units in politics, focusing in particular on international and comparative politics, and on Europe and the European Union.

WHAT YOU STUDY

You'll study the cultures and societies relating to your main language alongside core course units in politics, plus a huge choice of other topics relating to politics, economics and economic history, sociology, social anthropology and history.

You'll also spend Year 3 in a country where your main language is spoken, either studying at one of Manchester's partner universities, or working as a language assistant in a school or college, or on a work placement – or undertaking a combination of university study and a work placement.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll graduate with in-depth knowledge of international and comparative politics, and politics of the European Union, as well as proficiency in at least one European language. You'll also gain critical skills in a wide variety of subjects and develop transferrable skills during your year abroad that are highly valued by employers. Job opportunities exist in areas including the media, business services, marketing, advertising, management, banking and communications.

“This is a flexible and diverse course, which encourages students to build their individual career paths.”

Caterina Sinibaldi, Programme Director



FRENCH

Typical offer

A-level AAB-BBB
IB 35-31

French Studies BA 4yrs

UCAS code R110

English Language and French BA 4yrs

UCAS code QR31

English Literature and a Modern Language (French) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ13

European Studies and a Modern Language (French) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR19

French and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT11

French and German BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR12

French and Italian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR13

French and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT12

French and Linguistics BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ11

French and Portuguese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR15

French and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR17

French and Spanish BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR14

French with Latin BA 4yrs

UCAS code Q6R1

History and French BA 4yrs

UCAS code VR11

History of Art and a Modern Language (French) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV13

Modern Language and Business and Management (French) BA 4yrs

UCAS code NR11

Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:

A-level AAA
IB 37 (666 at higher level)

French and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TR11

French and German IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRC2

French and Italian IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRC3

French and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RT1F

French and Russian IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRC7

French and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRC4

For more on IPML degrees see Joint Modern Languages

You might also be interested in Arabic and Middle Eastern Studies, Joint Modern Languages, Modern Languages

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/french

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Renowned expertise in visual cultures of the French-speaking world**
- **Teaching excellence consistently recognised by students, and several members of staff have won teaching awards**
- **Extensive range of year-abroad options, with study and work destinations across the French-speaking world**

Firmly committed to high-quality language teaching, we are fortunate to have many native speakers of French among our staff. Whether you are a beginner in French or a post A-level student, our dedicated language team ensures you practice, extend and refine your French language skills.

You have around 15 hours per week of scheduled learning activities, such as lectures, seminars, language work, coursework workshops and revision sessions, plus online materials specially devised to help you in your studies. Our course provision covers a range of periods, from the early modern to the contemporary, and a variety of creative media (literary texts, visual and audio-visual materials).

A lively group of student mentors organises events throughout the year, including film screenings, food evenings and a reading club.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Years 1 and 2: Our core language course unit enhances your grammar, spoken skills and independent learning. Options are selected from three broad study areas: linguistics, translation and interpreting; literature; popular culture, visual studies and history.

Year 3: Spent in a French-speaking country, either completing a work placement, working as a British Council English Language Assistant, or studying at one of our 14 partner universities (in Paris, Lille, Rennes, Poitiers, Lyon, Avignon, Toulouse, Grenoble, Martinique, La Réunion, Brussels, Geneva, or Sherbrooke in Quebec).

Year 4: Further develop correct idiomatic and grammatical usage in written and spoken French, strengthen your skills of translation between French and English, and specialise in one or more of our key teaching strengths. Options include French and Francophone cinema, popular music, linguistics and translation studies, French critical theory and philosophy, and French literature. You may also write an 8,000-word dissertation on any French or Francophone topic and will develop strong independent research skills.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Employers actively recruit our graduates for their strong language and communication skills and intercultural awareness, and for other in-demand skills – such as self-motivation, leadership and adaptability – that you'll acquire and hone through your study. We are dedicated to developing your independence, professionalism, intellectual curiosity, intercultural competence and overall employability.

A degree in modern languages and cultures opens the door to an exceptionally broad range of careers. Our graduates have gone on to work in areas as diverse as business, marketing, management consulting, journalism, publishing, politics, accounting and finance, charitable organisations, translation, interpreting and education.

“I’ve studied impressionism, theatre, medieval poetry, Dadaism, colonialism, phonetics, pragmatics, the Enlightenment, biometrics, social realism, World War II, the French New Wave, comedy and tragedy – and lived in Quebec. All thanks to French at The University of Manchester. What else could I have asked for?”

Jack Stokes, BA (Hons) French Studies



GEOGRAPHY

Typical offer

A-level AAA-AAB
IB 37-35

Geography BA 3yrs
UCAS code L700

Geography BSc 3yrs
UCAS code F802

Geography with International Study BA 4yrs
UCAS code LF78

Geography with International Study BSc 4yrs
UCAS code FL87

Geography (Integrated Master's) MGeog/GIM 4yrs
UCAS code F800

Geography (Integrated Master's) with International Development MGeog/GIM 4 yrs
UCAS code D320

Geography (Integrated Master's) with Planning MGeog/GIM 4yrs
UCAS code F801

You might also be interested in Environmental Science, Earth Sciences and Geology

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/geography

Contact details

e: ug-geography-admissions@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 0969

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Ranked 4th in the UK and 8th in the world by researchers and employers (QS World University Ranking by Subject 2013/14)**
- **One of Europe's best-equipped universities for studying geography**
- **Several field courses enable you to learn and engage with staff and students in an informal atmosphere**

Our teaching and research portfolio covers most aspects of geography, our extensive facilities include map and book libraries, audiovisual equipment, laboratories and computer clusters with networked PCs and internet access.

Each course has its own induction to help you settle in; for example, Single Honours students begin their degree with a three-day field course in the Lake District. You'll also get to know your fellow students better through social events organised by our Manchester University Geographical Society (MUGS).

WHAT YOU STUDY

Geography

Entry requirements, curriculum and career opportunities are the same for our BA and BSc degree options.

You begin with course units in three main areas: human geography, people and environment, and physical geography. With increasing flexibility as you progress, by your final year you choose three from about 12 optional course units.

Course units cover diverse interests and issues: economic, cultural, political, urban and historical geography; ecology; hydrology; palaeo environments; geoarchaeology; glaciology; climatology; geomorphology; remote sensing; geographical information systems and science.

Geography with International Studies

Study abroad in Year 3 at a partner university in a choice of European countries, or in Australia, New Zealand, Canada, Hong Kong, Singapore, or the USA. Dissertation work usually relates to this period of study.

Geography Integrated Master's

An exciting opportunity to take our basic Geography course plus a specialist fourth year leading to one of three Master of Geography qualifications. Options in Year 4 are taught by researchers actively working in the field, so you will explore and engage with cutting-edge geographical research.

Unlike freestanding master's courses, all four years of this course are eligible for student loan support.

Integrated Master's: Complete a year-long research project, choose four course units from a wide choice and take part in a seminar and study programme that teaches you to evaluate geographical research and its application in policy, professional and commercial spheres. Beyond the two core units, there are no restrictions on choice, so you can tailor the course to your own requirements.

Integrated Master's with Planning: Gain the knowledge and skills necessary for a professional career in planning and related areas. We are currently seeking professional accreditation of this course by the RTP1.

Integrated Master's with International Development: Develop specialist understanding of international development principles, concepts and practice, and build valuable transferable skills. This is an exciting new course and is highly relevant to a career in international development.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Surveys show that Geography graduates are very employable. You will gain a range of analytical techniques, including literacy, numeracy and ICT ability, as well as skills in presentation, problem solving and communication.

Some of our graduates use geographical skills directly in careers such as environmental work, regeneration, planning and education. Many others follow a less specialist path in areas such as management, advertising, the media, social services, finance and the legal profession. You could also take postgraduate study or vocational training.

“Choosing to study Geography at Manchester is perhaps the best decision I have ever made. Geography has provided me with a broad knowledge of many diverse subjects and important key skills that may be vital in providing me with fantastic opportunities in the future.”

Tim Hall, BSc (Hons) Geography



GERMAN

Typical offer

A-level AAB-BBB
IB 34-31

German Studies BA 4yrs

UCAS code R210

English Language and German BA 4yrs

UCAS code QR32

English Literature and a Modern Language (German) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ23

European Studies and a Modern Language (German) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR29

French and German BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR12

German and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT21

German and Italian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR23

German and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT22

German and Linguistics BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ21

German and Portuguese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR25

German and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR27

German and Spanish BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR24

History and German BA 4yrs

UCAS code VR12

History of Art and a Modern Language (German) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV23

Modern Language and Business and Management (German) BA 4yrs

UCAS code NR12

Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:

A-level AAA
IB 37 (666 at higher level)

French and German IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRC2

German and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TR12

German and Italian IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRF3

German and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RT2F

German and Russian IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRF7

German and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRF4

For more on IPML degrees see Joint Modern Languages

You might also be interested in Arabic and Middle Eastern Studies, Joint Modern Languages, Modern Languages

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/german

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- German has been taught at Manchester since 1851
- Research strengths include culture and dictatorship, minority culture, Holocaust studies, and 19th to 20th century cultural history

With six members of full-time academic staff and three language tutors, we are one of the larger German departments in the country, providing a friendly and supportive environment in which to pursue your studies.

Thanks to Manchester's working partnership with the DAAD (German Academic Exchange Service) and the Austrian Cultural Institute, our native speakers are well placed to keep you abreast of political, social and cultural affairs in the German-speaking countries.

Our lively German Society maintains a regular programme of events, including the Stammtisch, parties, football team, film nights, and the Great German Bake-Off. The highlight is the annual German Play at the Contact Theatre on campus, part of the Palaver Festival of languages and drama.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Whether you're a beginner in German or a post-A-level student, your language study will be the key to a broad range of historical, linguistic, and cultural courses at all levels. Core language classes in all years include oral work, comprehension, translation and grammar, taught in German and mainly by native speakers.

Year 1: Undertake language instruction and introductory course units in German history, culture and linguistics, progressing to increasingly specialised, research-led course units.

Year 2: Choose course units such as early 20th-century representations of gender, sex and race, literary translation, culture and dictatorship, and the German language today.

Year 3: Live abroad, either via an Erasmus exchange with a university in Basel, Berlin, Freiburg, Hamburg, Heidelberg, Innsbruck or Leipzig, or working as an English language assistant in a school in a German-speaking country – or undertake a work placement in a German-speaking country.

Year 4: Choose specialist course units such as Turkish-German culture, Holocaust cinema, German dialects, culture and society 1871-1918, and satirical German drama.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

A degree in modern languages and cultures opens the door to an exceptionally broad range of careers. We are dedicated to developing your independence, professionalism, intellectual curiosity, intercultural competence and overall employability.

Employers actively recruit our graduates for their strong language and communication skills and intercultural awareness, and for other in-demand skills – such as self-motivation, leadership and adaptability – that you'll acquire and hone throughout your study.

Our graduates have gone on to work in areas as diverse as business, marketing, management consulting, journalism, publishing, politics, accounting and finance, charitable organisations, translation, interpreting and education.

“Being taught by lecturers who are among the best in their fields, having a brilliant year abroad in Berlin, and generally being part of such a friendly and supportive department have made my time studying German at Manchester a fantastic experience.”

Abbie Cresswell, BA (Hons) History and German



HISTORY

Typical offer

A-level AAA-ABB
IB 37-34

History BA 3yrs

UCAS code V100

History and American Studies BA 3yrs

UCAS code VT17

History and Arabic BA 4yrs

UCAS code VT33

History and French BA 4yrs

UCAS code VR11

History and German BA 4yrs

UCAS code VR12

History and Italian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV31

History and Portuguese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV51

History and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV71

History and Sociology BA 3yrs

UCAS code VL13

History and Spanish BA 4yrs

UCAS code VR14

History with Integrated Masters MHist 4yrs

UCAS code V101

Modern History with Economics BA 3yrs

UCAS code V136

Politics and Modern History BA 3yrs

UCAS code VL12

You might also be interested in Arabic and Middle Eastern Studies, Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History, History of Art and Visual Studies, Modern Languages

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/history



www.manchesterhistorian.com



@UoMhistdept



/UniversityOfManchesterHistoryDepartment

Contact details

e: ug-hist@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 306 1251

WHY MANCHESTER?

- All our History courses scored over 90% in overall teaching satisfaction (National Student Survey 2014)
- 72% of our graduates are employed or in further study within six months of graduation, while 69% of those employed are in managerial or professional roles (Unistats)
- A flexible degree taught by committed teachers with dynamic and cutting edge approach to student learning

History has been taught at Manchester at degree level since the Victorian era, and we are proud of our influence on the way the subject is understood and taught. We are one of the largest History departments in the country, with more than 30 academic staff, and offer a diverse range of course units and teaching expertise, allowing you to study many different types of histories, chronological periods, and geographical areas.

You'll experience an exciting learning environment, with teaching by committed and passionate experts who embrace dynamic and forward-thinking strategies to enhance student learning. We offer some of the best library facilities in the country and comprehensive use of e-learning to aid your development, particularly to ensure you receive timely and constructive feedback on written work.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Our courses take maximum advantage of the range and breadth of our staff's expertise, offering history from ancient times in 800 BC, through medieval to late 20th century. We also offer course units in many different kinds of history, while the geographic areas we cover include not only Britain and Europe, but also Asia, Russia, Africa and beyond.

We encourage you to study a diverse range of types of history and to develop your own original and imaginative approaches to historical study.

Year 1: Study History in Practice, designed to assist you with the intellectual transition to university-level study. Optional course units include The Making of Modern China, The Medieval World, and Globalisation in Historical Perspective.

Year 2: Undertake an extended piece of coursework on a topic of your choice, supervised on a one-to-one basis. Choose from a wide range of course units.

Year 3: Choose to study in-depth particular topics in British, European, American, African and Asian history, in one of which you write a dissertation based on independent research.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Our students achieve outstanding skills in analytical and critical thinking; develop excellent research, writing and communication skills; and hone their time management and organisation abilities.

Our graduates enjoy success in a wide range of careers, which reflects the high regard in which employers hold a History degree from Manchester. Graduate job opportunities include education, heritage and museums, the civil service, think tanks, media and journalism, marketing and public relations, law and accountancy.

“Alongside the huge range of topics to study and the extra-curricular activities the department offers, History at Manchester offers a real sense of community between undergraduates, postgraduates and lecturers, and has provided me with constant support and guidance through my studies and life in Manchester.”

Zoe Strzelecki, BA (Hons) History

HISTORY OF ART AND VISUAL STUDIES



Typical offer

A-level ABB-BBB
IB 34-31 (555 at higher level)

History of Art BA 3yrs

UCAS code V360

History of Art and a Modern Language (French) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV13

History of Art and a Modern Language (German) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV23

History of Art and a Modern Language (Italian) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV33

History of Art and a Modern Language (Portuguese) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV53

History of Art and a Modern Language (Russian) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV73

History of Art and a Modern Language (Spanish) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV43

Archaeology and Art History BA 3yrs

UCAS code VV43

*You might also be interested in Archaeology, Classics
and Ancient History, History, Modern Languages*

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/arhistoryvisualstudies



@UoMSALC



/UoMSALC



/UoMSALC

Contact details

e: ug-ahvs@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 3348

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Employability skills embedded within key course units at all levels of study**
- **Funded study trips to the UK and abroad, including Paris, Berlin and Rome**
- **Two second-year students undertake summer internships at the world-famous Peggy Guggenheim Collection in Venice every year**

Breadth of coverage, from classical ancient Greece to contemporary and non-Western art film and photography, is a hallmark of our degree. You'll be taught by art historians who are trendsetters in their fields, learning via lectures, seminars, tutorials, field trips and an optional work placement.

As well as our in-house teaching library, you'll benefit from the magnificent John Rylands Library in Manchester city centre, which houses world-class collections of pre-modern manuscripts, early printed books and many other important materials.

We naturally enjoy close ties with our Whitworth Art Gallery, which has been recently upgraded through a spectacular £12 million refurbishment programme. In addition to its teaching collections, the Whitworth also offers placements and volunteering opportunities, giving insight into one of the main career avenues arising from an art history degree.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Study the basics of art history and art spaces, as well as artworks in history from Ice Age to Baroque and Rococo to now.

Year 2: Develop your critical thinking via a mixture of core course units (Art In Theory, The Afterlife of Objects and a continental field trip) and optional units such as: Greek Art and the City State; Visual Culture of the Islamic World; Before the Black Death, The Golden Age of Siena; Renaissance and Discovery: Florence, Rome, Venice and Beyond; British Art from Turner to Whistler; Art in the Time of Proust; Avant-Gardes Moves; Installation Art; Film and Modernism.

Year 3: Undertake your dissertation: a focused, research-informed text of 10,000 to 12,000 words.

Optional course units include: Prometheus Unbound; Modern Architecture and the Body; Topics in Surrealism; Romanticism and Modern Culture; Visual Culture in India after Independence; Fairy Tales and Other Utopias in Modern Art; Picasso; Contemporary Art and Theory since 1985; The Social Eye; The Animal in Contemporary Art; Making Art Public; and a work placement.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll develop key analytical and reflective skills at Manchester, such as: the ability to manage, communicate and deploy evidence; independence of mind and initiative; team working; empathy and social insight; and intercultural awareness.

Recent graduates now work as museum curators, a Royal Collections Exhibitions curator, archivist at Tate Liverpool and an English Heritage art officer, while others are undertaking PhDs at places including Oxford University.

“The History of Art degree provides a wide-ranging knowledge of the subject and a chance, later in the course, to focus on specific interests. I enjoyed my three years at Manchester immensely and the techniques, methods and confidence I gained have been invaluable to me in my chosen career.”

Andrew Hardman, BA (Hons) History of Art

HUMAN COMMUNICATION

Typical offer

A-level AAB-ABB
IB 35-33 (665-655 at higher level)

Healthcare Science (Audiology) BSc 3yrs
UCAS code B611

Speech and Language Therapy BSc 4yrs
UCAS code B620

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/psych-sci



[/UoMSLT](https://www.facebook.com/UoMSLT)

Contact details

e: ug-audiology@manchester.ac.uk
e: ug-slt@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 3389

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **100% of our 2014 Audiology graduates were employed or in further study within three months of graduation**
- **Manchester students won the national BAA Lisa Bayliss award in 2012 and 2013**
- **Advanced study options in Speech and Language Therapy allow you to pursue interests beyond the required curriculum**

Audiology falls under the Department of Health's 'Modernising Scientific Careers' (MSC) programme. The NHS website defines it as follows:

"Audiology: healthcare scientists measure and evaluate people's hearing and balance, fit and adjust aids, and offer therapeutic techniques to improve the quality of people's lives. They work with children or adults as well as special needs groups, and are involved in the delivery of long-term treatment, management and care."

Our degree provides entry-level training for clinical audiologists. You'll cover theoretical, practical and clinical aspects of audiology and related neurosensory topics and benefit from supervised clinical education and practice during each of your three years.

Speech and language therapists identify, assess and support the needs of people who have communication, eating, swallowing and drinking disorders. Our course gives you the core theoretical knowledge and clinical skills required by the profession, as well as the academic study of a higher education qualification. Excellent partnerships with local and regional speech and language therapy service providers also enable us to offer you clinical placements with supervision support.

We emphasise scientific thinking, preparing you to incorporate clinical enquiry into your chosen career path. All health care professionals should be aware of the NHS Constitution, the principles and values of which are embedded in your course.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Audiology

You'll study both academic and clinical components throughout your course. Practical skills training takes place in our well-equipped laboratories, while clinical training takes place within NHS and private clinics.

Year 1: Study psychology, anatomy and physiology, and an introduction to healthcare science. You'll work two days a week on placement from week eight onwards.

Year 2: Focus more on specific areas of audiology. You'll be on clinical placement two days a week. Placements are scheduled to take place during the academic year as far as possible to avoid additional expenses for you outside of term-time.

Year 3: Study more specialist topics while continuing to develop your overall understanding of the profession. You could also design a research project in an area you are interested in. Undertake a substantial block placement during semester two.

Speech and Language Therapy

Year 1: Study anatomy and physiology, audiology, phonetics, linguistics, professional and clinical studies, lifespan development and psychology. Observe clinicians in a variety of taster placements.

Year 2: Undertake a four-week block placement in the north-west region. Study clinical linguistics, clinical phonetics, research methods, professional and clinical studies and aspects of developmental and acquired speech, language and swallowing disorders.

Year 3: Undertake a six-week block placement. Apply more critical thinking to your studies, which include a range of language and communication disorders.

Year 4: Focus on your particular areas of interest in our advanced study options. Work more independently to consolidate your clinical skills. Study a course unit designed to help support you for the transition into the workplace. Finish with an eight-week placement.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

On successful completion of our Audiology degree, you can register with professional bodies including the Registration Council for Clinical Physiologists (RCCP) and Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). Most of our graduates from this course become clinical audiologists or hearing aid audiologists in the NHS or private sector; others have gone on to work for manufacturers, or to further study.

Our Speech and Language Therapy graduates can also register with the HCPC, and your course is accredited by the Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists (RCSLT). Speech and language therapists in the UK are mainly employed by the NHS, although there are opportunities within charitable and private organisations. Many therapists work in educational settings; some set up in independent practice, or take research posts.

The National School of Healthcare Science commended our Audiology degree in 2014 on areas including excellent student feedback, high-quality facilities in skills labs, and innovative work on patient and public involvement.



ITALIAN

Typical offer

A-level AAB-BBB
IB 34-31

Italian Studies BA 4yrs

UCAS code R300

English Language and Italian BA 4yrs

UCAS code QR33

English Literature and a Modern Language (Italian) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ33

European Studies and a Modern Language (Italian) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR39

French and Italian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR13

German and Italian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR23

History and Italian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV31

History of Art and a Modern Language (Italian) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV33

Italian and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT31

Italian and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT32

Italian and Linguistics BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ31

Italian and Portuguese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR35

Italian and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR37

Italian and Spanish BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR34

Latin and Italian BA 4yrs

UCAS code QR63

Modern Language and Business and Management (Italian) BA 4yrs

UCAS code NR13

Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:

A-level AAA
IB 37 (666 at higher level)

French and Italian IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRC3

German and Italian IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRF3

Italian and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TR13

Italian and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RT3F

Italian and Russian IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRH7

Italian and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRH4

For more on IPML degrees see Joint Modern Languages

You might also be interested in Arabic and Middle Eastern Studies, Joint Modern Languages, Modern Languages

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/italian

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- One of the UK's top-rated departments with student satisfaction 96% in Italian and French (National Student Survey 2014)
- World-leading Italian special collections at our John Rylands Library and Whitworth Art Gallery
- Largest selection of combined BA degrees with Italian Studies in the UK



Italian Studies at Manchester combines innovative teaching methods with expertise in history, literature, visual culture and linguistics, proudly continuing a tradition of teaching that dates back to the 1880s.

We benefit massively from the Victorian interest in Italian culture and history, which saw the new class of northern merchants invest heavily in collecting Italian books, prints, pictures and artefacts – many of which are now housed in our University's special collections, museum and art gallery.

You'll discover this cultural heritage in your classroom, as we give you unique, direct experience of handling and analysing these medieval manuscripts, Renaissance prints and original fascist propaganda leaflets as part of your day-to-day learning.

Each year we accept around 50 students, of whom two-thirds start Italian from scratch. All our language teaching is carried out by native speakers.

WHAT YOU STUDY

We assume no prior knowledge of the language and are confident that our award-winning staff will sweep you up in our bespoke beginner's course.

Post A-level (or equivalent) candidates have a separate language course in Year 1, which builds competency in reading, writing and oral skills.

Your studies of Italian culture build in complexity and depth over your degree, starting with a core course unit on post-war Italian society and politics. In Years 2 and 4 our selection of optional units is directly informed by the world-class research interests of our academic staff, and covers the whole spectrum of Italian cultural production, from medieval and Renaissance times, to the modern day; from women writers of the 14th century, to contemporary Italian crime fiction.

If you are particularly interested in the history of the Italian language and its dialects, you could take our Linguistics pathway.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Employers actively recruit our graduates for their strong language and communication skills and intercultural awareness, and for other in-demand skills – such as self-motivation, leadership and adaptability – that you'll acquire and hone throughout your study. We are dedicated to developing your independence, professionalism, intellectual curiosity, intercultural competence and overall employability.

A degree in modern languages and cultures opens the door to an exceptionally broad range of careers. Our graduates have gone on to work in areas as diverse as business, marketing, management consulting, journalism, publishing, politics, accounting and finance, charitable organisations, translation, interpreting and education.

“Studying Italian at Manchester is the best decision I made and I’m really impressed by the staff, who are helpful and passionate about their teaching, inspiring me to learn more. I felt looked after from day one and the standard of Italian I have reached is far beyond my expectations.”

Katherine Liversedge, BA (Hons) Italian and Spanish



JAPANESE

Typical offer

A-level ABB-BBB
IB 34

Japanese Studies BA 4yrs

UCAS code T200

Chinese and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code TT12

English Language and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code QT32

French and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT12

German and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT22

Italian and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT32

Linguistics and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code QT12

Modern Language and Business and Management (Japanese) BA 4yrs

UCAS code TN92

Portuguese and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code TR25

Russian and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT72

Spanish and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT42

Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:

A-level AAA
IB 37 (666 at higher level)

Chinese and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TT1F

French and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RT1F

German and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RT2F

Italian and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RT3F

Russian and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RT7F

Spanish and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RT4F

For more on IPML degrees see Joint Modern Languages

*You might also be interested in Arabic and Middle Eastern
Studies, Joint Modern Languages, Modern Languages*

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/japanese



www.manjasuta.co.uk



[/japanesemanchester](https://www.facebook.com/japanesemanchester)

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- England's highest ranking course outside of Oxford and Cambridge
- A choice of 23 prestigious Japanese Universities to study in on your year abroad
- Reach a high level of Japanese fluency: final-year students read, discuss, present and write essays in advanced Japanese

Japan's importance as a global economic and cultural power has long been recognised. At Manchester, we enable you to understand contemporary Japan and its place in the world through its language, culture, society and history.

We offer language courses for different needs and levels, from beginner to intermediate and advanced, and a year spent at one of our many partner universities.

You'll learn from some of the world's leading scholars on engrossing aspects of Japanese history, culture and society, and have a chance to hear visiting lecturers from around the world at our seminar series.

Our enthusiastic and experienced language teaching team has produced the best selling and most widely used learner dictionary and grammar of Japanese (Oxford University Press).

WHAT YOU STUDY

Intensive work on Japanese language in all years, including teaching and assessment in Japanese during your final year. Supplement your language tuition with extensive opportunities to interact with native speakers among our international student population and from Japanese university exchange schemes.

Year 1: Undertake intensive language work (ten hours per week for beginners), an introduction to Japanese studies and overview course units which look at aspects of Japanese history, society, cinema and literature. You may also take a free choice unit outside Japanese (eg Korean, Chinese language, world cinema).

Year 2: Undertake language work, intermediate readings and course units such as: Religion in Japan; Japanese Society in Comparative Perspective; Developments in Japanese Cultural history; Girls, Culture and Society; Comedy in Japan. You may also take a free choice unit outside Japanese.

Year 3: Study in Japan. See our students talking about their time abroad: www.manjasuta.co.uk/students/year_abroad_testimonials

Year 4: Study language at advanced level (aiming at Japanese Language Proficiency Test 1 level) developing spoken and written fluency (with business and translation specialisms). Undertake a research dissertation (for Single Honours) on your chosen topic, and select from units such as: Religion and Media in Japan; Young Men, Animation and Social Discourse; Bodies in Japanese History; History of Japanese Theatre. You may also take a free choice unit outside Japanese.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll develop advanced Japanese language fluency, intercultural understanding, and critical analysis and communication skills.

Recent graduates now work in marketing, travel, tax advising, business information services, translation, education, engineering, management and more, as well as pursuing higher study in the UK and Japan.

“My year abroad was a massive factor in me getting the job that I have now, as a Japan specialist designing tailor-made travel tours.”

Katherine Welland, BA (Hons) Japanese Studies



JOINT MODERN LANGUAGES

Typical offer

A-level AAB-BBB
IB 35-31

Arabic and Modern European Languages BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT81

Chinese and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code TT12

French and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT11

French and German BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR12

French and Italian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR13

French and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT12

French and Portuguese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR15

French and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR17

French and Spanish BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR14

German and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT21

German and Italian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR23

German and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT22

German and Portuguese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR25

German and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR27

German and Spanish BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR24

Italian and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT31

Italian and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT32

Italian and Portuguese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR35

Italian and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR37

Italian and Spanish BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR34

Portuguese and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT51

Portuguese and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code TR25

Russian and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT71

Russian and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT72

Russian and Portuguese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR57

Russian and Spanish BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR74

Spanish and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT41

Spanish and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT42

Spanish and Portuguese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RRK5

Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:

A-level AAA
IB 37 (666 at higher level)

Chinese and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TT1F

French and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TR11

French and German IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRC2

French and Italian IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRC3

French and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RT1F

French and Russian IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RRC7

French and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RRC4

German and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code TR12

German and Italian IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RRF3

German and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RT2F

German and Russian IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RRF7

German and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RRF4

Italian and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code TR13

Italian and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RT3F

Italian and Russian IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RRH7

Italian and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RRH4

Russian and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code TR17

Russian and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RT7F

Russian and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RR47

Spanish and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code TR14

Spanish and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RT4F

You might also be interested in Arabic and Middle Eastern Studies, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Modern Languages, Russian and East European Studies, Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American Studies

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/languages

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk
t +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Modern language provision among the largest and most diverse in the UK, with varied, flexible courses**
- **Oral classes with native speakers**
- **Language study complemented by the study of linguistics, cultures, literature, or histories of countries where those languages are spoken**

WHAT YOU STUDY

Modern Languages BA

Duration: Four years

Study two languages. You may study Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Russian, or Spanish at beginners' level, in combination with another post A-level language. Degrees are awarded as a single classification based on your marks in both languages.

Year 1: Study each language area equally.

Years 2 and 4: Choose to devote up to two-thirds of your available credits to either language area.

Year 3: Study abroad. You'll have considerable freedom to tailor this year: you may spend up to 32 weeks in one country, with eight weeks in a country where the other language is spoken; you may divide your time equally between countries where either language is spoken; or you may choose from a range of options in between.

Some courses require additional work that contributes to your degree classification. If you began a language as a beginner in Year 1, you will spend at least 16 weeks in a country where that language is spoken in Year 3.

Integrated Professional Master in Languages (IPML)

Duration: Four, five or six years

These challenging, enhanced-level undergraduate courses enable you to reach an outstanding level of expertise in any two of the following: Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian and Spanish. You must have an A-level or equivalent in both languages. You'll receive a distinctive combination of academic and professional training.

Four-year pathway

Year 1: Study both languages, with the option to take a third.

Year 2: Study both languages in Manchester in Semester 1, then study one language at a partner institution in Semester 2 (with the option of continuing a third language). Spend the summer vacation abroad in a professional environment for your second language.

Year 3: Study both languages in Manchester, with the option of taking a career management course. Spend the summer vacation abroad in a professional environment for one or two languages.

Year 4: Take master's-level course units, including a dissertation, research training, professional development and translation and interpreting.

Five-year pathway

As above* except you spend either Year 3 or Year 4 abroad, with at least 16 weeks in a professional environment, plus an eight-week summer vacation period abroad in a professional environment.

Six-year pathway

As above* except you spend Years 3 and 5 abroad, with at least 16 weeks of each year spent in a professional environment.

**The structure of the five and six-year pathway differs slightly from the four-year pathway due to the period of time abroad. All academic content remains unchanged.*

“Studying two languages has given me the opportunity to meet such a variety of different people. Being taught by native speakers has improved my ability and allowed me to not only become immersed in the languages, but also learn about two completely different cultures.”

Katherine Grantham, BA (Hons) German and Italian



LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY



Typical offer

A-level AAA-ABB
IB 37 (666-655 at higher level)

Criminology BA 3 yrs
UCAS code M901

Law LLB 3 yrs
UCAS code M100

Law with Criminology LLB 3 yrs
UCAS code M1M9

Law with Politics BA 3 yrs
UCAS code M1L2

Law with Politics LLB 3 yrs
UCAS code LM21

You might also be interested in Social Sciences

Find out more



www.law.manchester.ac.uk



[@law_uom](https://twitter.com/law_uom)

Contact details

e: ug-law@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 1271/275 5590

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Gain hands-on experience of law in practice, working alongside professionals at one of our Legal Advice Centres (the first to be included in a university setting)**
- **Excellent graduate prospects in the legal profession and beyond, and into varied postgraduate study options**
- **Build your own professional global network via our extensive links with overseas organisations**
- **Study criminology with academics who are actively involved in advancing knowledge in this discipline**

Our School of Law has provided high quality legal education for over 140 years. We offer courses in criminology, law, healthcare ethics, bioethics and medical law, making our range of specialisms one of the broadest in the country. The expertise of our staff is sought after globally.

Many of our academics have strong research links with overseas organisations such as the United Nations, the World Trade Organisation and a number of legal authorities and international law schools. Our students come from diverse backgrounds, both socially and internationally, and this makes for a very dynamic and intellectually stimulating environment.

Criminology at Manchester enables you to understand why crime has become a dominant social problem, and how crime and criminal behaviour are related to other social issues. You'll learn how we can best research the challenges that face the criminal justice system.

WHAT YOU STUDY

We expect you to spend around 40 hours per week studying, including between 10 and 12 hours per week in lectures and seminars. Seminars are groups of 12 students and a member of staff, in which you will discuss and present aspects of a legal topic that you are learning.

Law

Year 1: Four foundational course units, each taught across two semesters – Contract Law, Criminal Law, Public Law, and Property Law I – plus an intensive two-week introduction to legal skills and systems.

Year 2: Four foundational course units – Tort Law, European Union Law, Property Law II and Jurisprudence – plus one optional course unit of your choice.

Year 3: Choose six optional course units from topics including: Legal History; Advocacy and the Law; Human Rights; Law, Gender and Sexuality. You could submit a dissertation in place of one of these subjects.

Criminology

Year 1: Compulsory course units. Study sociological and psychological explanations of crime and criminal behaviour. Start to understand the criminal justice system and criminal law. Become familiar with the evidentiary basis for theories of social behaviour.

Year 2: Further extend your understanding of criminological theory, and your knowledge of the range of theories and techniques in use in contemporary criminal justice systems. Become familiar with specific patterns of crime and criminality. Extend your understanding of criminal justice by studying theoretical and operational issues associated with the regulation of behaviour in democratic societies. Develop your understanding of quantitative and qualitative research methods.

Year 3: Develop your knowledge of current research issues in selected areas of crime and criminal justice. Further your understanding and appreciation of the inter-relationships between crime, law, criminal justice, and society. You could develop specialised knowledge in particular areas of criminology and/or law. Specialist options include comparative analysis of crime and criminal justice, crime prevention, terrorism, management of offenders, organised crime, and drugs misuse.

Law with Criminology

Track 1 (default): You'll complete all our foundational Law subjects and graduate with a Qualifying Law Degree (QLD), receiving LLB Law with Criminology.

Track 2: You'll choose not to complete all the foundational Law subjects and give yourself more freedom to focus on criminology or law subjects of your choice. You'll receive BA Law with Criminology.

Year 1: Complete an intensive two-week course in Legal Skills, plus course units in Foundations of Criminal Justice, Contract Law, Property Law I, Crime and Society, and Research Methods. At the end of this year you can choose to move from Track 1 to Track 2. We'll advise you on your choice.

Year 2: For Track 1 you take Criminal Law, Public Law, Property II, Policing and the Police, and Understanding Punishment. For Track 2 you choose from a variety of law and criminology course units.

Year 3: For Track 1 you study Torts Law and EU Law, plus one optional course unit in law and two optional course units in criminology. For Track 2 you choose from a variety of law and criminology course units. You may also elect to complete a dissertation.

Law with Politics

Track 1 (default): Complete all the foundational law subjects and graduate with a Qualifying Law Degree (QLD), receiving LLB Law with Politics.

Track 2: Choose not to complete all the foundational law subjects (for QLD purposes), and give yourself more freedom to focus on politics or law course units of your choice. You'll receive BA Law with Politics.

Year 1: Study an intensive two-week course in Legal Skills, plus course units in Contract Law, Property Law I, International Politics, and Political Theory. Choose one further Politics optional course unit. At the end of this year you can choose to move from Track 1 to Track 2. We'll advise you on your choice.

Year 2: For Track 1 you can select from various law and politics course units. For Track 2 you take Criminal Law, Public Law, and Property II, plus one optional course unit in law and one optional course unit in politics.

Year 3: For Track 1 you can select from a choice of law and politics course units. For Track 2 you'll take Torts Law and EU Law, plus one optional course unit in law and two optional course units in politics.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

If you want to practise as a solicitor or barrister in England and Wales, our LLB degrees enable you to study the foundational subjects required to qualify for exemptions at the next stage in your training. You will still need to embark on further vocational training, including the Legal Practice Course and a training contract to become a solicitor, or the Bar Professional Training Course and a pupillage to become a barrister.

If you're interested in criminology and criminal justice-related professions, you can take our extensive Criminology Careers programme. This includes Criminology Question Time, which gives you the chance to learn from and network with panellists from the police, probation, intelligence analysing and the third sector.

“The School of Law has provided me with the building blocks to succeed in any area that I put my mind to. It wasn't merely a course, but a chance to change my life in a positive and rewarding way.”

Mike Kniec, Law LLB



LIFE SCIENCES

Typical offer

A-level AAA-ABB
IB 37-33

Anatomical Sciences BSc 3yrs

UCAS code B110

Anatomical Sciences with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code B114

Anatomical Sciences with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code B111

Biochemistry BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C700

Biochemistry with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C705

Biochemistry with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C701

Biology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C100

Biology with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C106

Biology with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C101

Biology with Science and Society BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C1V3

Biology with Science and Society with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C1L3

Biomedical Sciences BSc 3yrs

UCAS code B940

Biomedical Sciences with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code B9R9

Biomedical Sciences with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code B941

Biotechnology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C560

Biotechnology with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C561

Cell Biology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C130

Cell Biology with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C132

Cell Biology with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C131

Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code BC18

Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code BCC8

Developmental Biology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C141

Developmental Biology with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C1R9

Developmental Biology with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C143

Genetics BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C400

Genetics with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C402

Genetics with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C401

Life Sciences BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C102

Life Sciences with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C103

Life Sciences with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C105

Medical Biochemistry BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C724

Medical Biochemistry with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C741

Microbiology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C500

Microbiology with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C502

Microbiology with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C501

Molecular Biology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C720

Molecular Biology with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C722

Molecular Biology with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C702

Neuroscience BSc 3yrs

UCAS code B140

Neuroscience with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code B144

Neuroscience with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code B143

Neuroscience MNeuroSci 4yrs

UCAS code B141

Pharmacology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code B210

Pharmacology with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code B212

Pharmacology with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code B211

Pharmacology and Physiology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code BB12

Pharmacology and Physiology with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code BBC2

Physiology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code B120

Physiology with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code B122

Physiology with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code B121

Plant Science BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C200

Plant Science with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C201

Plant Science with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C202

Zoology BSc 3yrs

UCAS code C300

Zoology with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C303

Zoology with Industrial/Professional Experience BSc 4yrs

UCAS code C301

Find out morewww.manchester.ac.uk/lis[@LSnewsfeed](https://twitter.com/LSnewsfeed)[/LifeSciencesManchester](https://www.facebook.com/LifeSciencesManchester)[/uom_fls_admissions](https://www.instagram.com/uom_fls_admissions)[/user/manclifesciences](https://www.youtube.com/user/manclifesciences)**Contact details**e: ug.lifesciences@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 5032

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Consistently high student satisfaction rate: currently 92% (National Student Survey 2014)**
- **Excellent facilities, including recent £3m refurbishment of our anatomy teaching facilities**
- **Field courses in Europe, Central America and South America.**

Life sciences – the study of living organisms – is an exciting, fast-moving area, so it is important that you undertake your first degree in a research-led university.

Our courses offer you: a wide range of research opportunities; more than 200 research labs providing final-year projects; more than 300 partner institutions offering industrial and professional experience placements; and many high profile researchers, including Professor Dame Nancy Rothwell – one of the UK's leading neuroscientists and President and Vice-Chancellor of our University.

You will be learning from world-leading experts at the cutting edge of science in this fascinating subject – and that you will find an area of research that inspires you.

We offer the widest range of life sciences courses in any UK university. You can choose a broad course, such as Life Sciences, Biology, or Biomedical Sciences, to avoid specialisation, or study in-depth in an area that interests you. You can even swap between most of our courses after your first year.

- **Anatomical Sciences** – study the structure and form of humans and other animals from the whole body to the sub-cellular level.
- **Biochemistry** – explore the chemistry of life.
- **Biology with Science and Society** – consider the social, ethical and political dimension of life sciences.
- **Biotechnology** – learn about the use of biological organisms, processes or systems to perform specific industrial processes.
- **Cell Biology** – consider how cells function, both individually and together, within organisms, and how they go wrong in disease.
- **Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology** – combine studies of major topics in experimental psychology and neuroscience in this Joint Honours degree.
- **Developmental Biology** – discover how all the different cells and tissues of an organism are made.
- **Genetics** – study how the genetic characteristics of an individual or population vary and are passed on to the next generation.
- **Medical Biochemistry** – explore the biochemistry of normal and diseased cells and tissues in humans and other mammals.
- **Microbiology** – study the biology of bacteria, viruses, protozoa and fungi, with a focus on those that cause disease in humans.
- **Molecular Biology** – discover the structure and function of molecules like DNA, RNA and protein, and the processes that use them to make a cell function.
- **Neuroscience** – discover how the brain works to generate behaviour, perception, movement, thought, and memory.
- **Pharmacology** – learn how drugs act on living systems, how they are metabolised, and how they exert toxic effects.
- **Physiology** – explore how tissues and organs function in humans and other mammals.
- **Plant Science** – discover how plants contribute to global ecosystems, and how they can be used and modified to provide food, vaccines and raw materials for industry.
- **Zoology** – study the behaviour, structure, and evolution of animals from sponges and insects to mammals.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Discover the life sciences. Cover key topics in your lectures, including pharmacology, biochemistry and genetics, which will form the foundations for your studies. Most course units include eLearning to enhance and support your lecture-based units. Develop laboratory and analytical skills in practical units and, potentially, on field courses in South Africa, the UK or elsewhere in Europe.

Year 2: Start to specialise in your chosen discipline. The choice and variety of topics will vary widely depending on your course. A taster of topics available includes: how we co-ordinate movement; the impact of drugs on the brain; the maintenance and regulation of the genome; how cells move and interact with each other; how a fully developed adult animal or plant is formed from the single cell produced at fertilisation; the role of plant science in solving global issues such as food security in a changing climate; the function of the immune system; and the adaption of organ function in animals in very different environments.

Prepare for independent research, usually through laboratory-based skills training, but potentially through other options, including field courses in Central America. Undertake a dissertation, which may be supervised by a member of our research staff, gaining first-hand knowledge of current research. A few examples of current research are: regulation of appetite and body weight, melanoma tumour biology, wound healing and tissue regeneration, and investigation of the genes that cause specific types of heart disease.

Year 3: Final-year topics reflect the current hot topics in life sciences and the research interests of staff. These lectures are constantly being adapted and updated. Current topics include: how stem cells develop into specialist cells; the role of neurotransmitter systems in the generation and therapy of neuropathological disorders such as schizophrenia and Alzheimer's disease; the molecular biology of cancer; and the control of cell adhesion in normal tissues and disease.

Carry out an independent research project – a major element of your final year – which could be lab-based or in a number of other formats, eg planning a new bioscience enterprise, or producing a video to communicate an aspect of science. This is your opportunity to undertake a research project in an area of your interest, while potentially contributing to cutting-edge scientific research.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Our strong emphasis on developing laboratory skills and the opportunity to undertake a project in our research could allow you to move into a role in scientific research and development, or a specialist clinical or technical role.

Training in field skills, such as identification and survey techniques, could also prepare you for roles in field science or conservation.

Transferable skills such as teamwork, leadership, problem solving and innovation are embedded in our curriculum, and will prepare you for varying careers across a range of sectors.

Some of our recent graduates undertook further postgraduate study and now work in scientific research roles, such as scientific officers and post-doctoral scientists with organisations including Cancer Research UK, GSK, Unilever, and the Mount Sinai School of Medicine in the USA. Others now have clinical and administrative roles in the NHS, such as clinical scientist, cardiac physiologist, and clinical trials administrator.

Some Manchester graduates now have specialist technical lab-based roles, such as microbiologist, forensic scientist and quality assurance officer for organisations including The Food Standards Agency, The Health Protection Agency and South West Water.

Science roles outside the laboratory attained by our graduates are found in science communication, science media and conservation, such as medical writers, science editors and conservation officers for organisations including the BBC, Nature and Lancashire Wildlife Trust.

“Zoology offers fantastic field opportunities; I was privileged to carry out my own research project in the jungle in Costa Rica last summer. Everyone is so friendly and willing to help, which makes studying at Manchester an absolute pleasure.”

Emily Robinson, BSc (Hons) Zoology

LIFE SCIENCES WITH A FOUNDATION YEAR

L

Typical offer

We accept students from a range of educational backgrounds, and consider each application individually. If you have taken sciences at A-level but do not achieve ABB or above, you will only be accepted onto the foundation year if there is evidence that you have underperformed due to circumstances beyond your control.

Life Sciences with a Foundation Year 4/5yrs

UCAS code C900

You might also be interested in Life Sciences

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/ls



@LSNewsfeed



/LifeSciencesManchester



/uom_fls_admissions

Contact details

e: ug-lifesciences@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 5032

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Complete and thorough preparation for degree study in the life sciences**
- **Opportunity for students from a range of educational backgrounds to study science at a world class university**

If you want to enter one of our life sciences degree courses, but do not have the appropriate entry qualifications – eg if you have studied arts, languages, or social sciences at A-level – this course is for you.

You'll gain the necessary academic background in biology, chemistry and mathematics to prepare you for degree-level study in the life sciences. Successful completion of the foundation year allows you direct entry onto any of our three or four-year courses.

Most of the foundation year is taught by experienced staff at Xaverian College, located about 1km south of our main University campus. We also provide a complementary programme of tutorials, seminars and laboratory practicals on our campus.

"The combination of a small group of students and the style of the lectures enabled me to strengthen my weaker areas and confirmed which direction I wanted to take with my studies."

Charlotte Lindsley, BSc (Hons) Life Sciences with a Foundation Year

WHAT YOU STUDY

Biology: Approximately half the core content. Lectures cover a wide range of areas, including cell biology, biochemistry, genetics, biotechnology, microbes and disease, ecology and physiology. Regular laboratory work reinforces the subject material and helps you to develop practical skills.

Chemistry: More than one-third of the core course consists of chemistry, a sound grasp of which is essential for biological scientists. You'll study atomic structure, bonding, rates of reaction, inorganic and physical chemistry, organic and medicinal chemistry.

Mathematics: You'll learn to manipulate and analyse experimental data accurately and to use statistical and mathematical techniques in a biological context.

You'll gain study skills and help with the core content via weekly tutorials.

LINGUISTICS AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE



Typical offer

A-level AAB-BBB
IB 35-32

Linguistics degrees

Linguistics BA 3yrs
UCAS code Q100

Chinese and Linguistics BA 4yrs
UCAS code TQ11

English Literature and Linguistics BA 3yrs
UCAS code QQ13

French and Linguistics BA 4yrs
UCAS code RQ11

German and Linguistics BA 4yrs
UCAS code RQ21

Italian and Linguistics BA 4yrs
UCAS code RQ31

Linguistics and Arabic BA 4yrs
UCAS code QT33

Linguistics and Japanese BA 4yrs
UCAS code QT12

Linguistics and Portuguese BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR15

Linguistics and Russian BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR17

Linguistics and Screen Studies BA 3yrs
UCAS code QW16

Linguistics and Social Anthropology BA 3yrs
UCAS code QL16

Linguistics and Sociology BA 3yrs
UCAS code QL13

Linguistics and Spanish BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR14

English Language degrees

English Language BA 3yrs
UCAS code Q1Q3

English Language and Arabic BA 4yrs
UCAS code QT34

English Language and Chinese BA 4yrs
UCAS code QT31

English Language and French BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR31

English Language and German BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR32

English Language and Italian BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR33

English Language and Japanese BA 4yrs
UCAS code QT32

English Language and Portuguese BA 4yrs
UCAS code RQ53

English Language and Russian BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR37

English Language and Screen Studies BA 3yrs
UCAS code QW36

English Language and Spanish BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR34

You might also be interested in Arabic and Middle Eastern Studies, Classics and Ancient History, English Language for Education, Joint Modern Languages, Modern Languages

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/languagesandlinguistics



@UoMLEL

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Excellent resources, including a phonetics laboratory with computing facilities for speech analysis**
- **Broader coverage in all subfields of linguistics and English language than other comparable departments in Britain**
- **Research-led degrees taught by lecturers with distinguished records of research that informs course content**

Our degree courses are concerned with languages, whether English or other, and how they work. They address questions like: how do the rich and varied forms that language adopts reflect the enormous variety of uses to which it is put? How does a young child first learn to use language? How does a language such as English change over time? How do languages resemble one another, and how do they differ, and why? How are languages, English in particular, used differently by different social and geographical groups? What conditions these differences?

WHAT YOU STUDY

You'll focus on the sentence structure, meaning, sound systems, social patterns of use, and the acquisition of language. Course units in linguistics approach these issues from a broad perspective, aiming to understand the structure of human language. Course units in English language focus on such issues as they relate specifically to English.

Years 1 and 2: Focus, hone and build on the basic skills required in order to understand and describe the main components of language: sounds, grammar, semantics. Attend lectures on basic study and research skills.

Year 3: Choose course units relating to areas of interest you have developed. You may also choose a dissertation.

Much of your course involves learning through research, some of which feeds into large-scale projects, such as Multilingual Manchester and UK Dialects.

www.mlm.humanities.manchester.ac.uk

www.projects.alc.manchester.ac.uk/ukdialectmaps

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll develop transferable skills in data collection, analysis, writing, critical thinking and communication. Our students go on to a diverse range of careers, including teaching, journalism, academia, fashion and IT.

MANAGEMENT AND LEISURE

Typical offer

A-level ABB-BBB
IB 34-31

Management and Leisure BA 3yrs
UCAS code N870

You might also be interested in Business and Management, Geography

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/education

Contact details

e: ug-education-admissions@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 0969

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Combination of academic study and practical experience**
- **Chance to specialise in a subject area of your choice for independent research work**

The leisure industry is one of the fastest growing and most dynamic sectors of the global economy. Our Management and Leisure degree covers the history and development of the sector and the social, legal, economics, managerial, financial and psychological factors that influence the management of sport, events and tourism, focusing on management tactics and skills.

WHAT YOU STUDY

You'll cover management, marketing, law, finance, historical and contemporary aspects of leisure, and research methods. As the course progresses, you may take additional specialist options from within the course and from our wider Faculty of Humanities. You can also specialise through your choice of research project.

You'll also gain first-hand experience of industry by participating in Applied Study Periods (ASPs) in every academic year with a host employer. You'll build industry contacts and gain vital employability skills.

Year 1: Discover the leisure sector, drawing upon the core disciplines that underpin management in this area – sociology, psychology, research methods, economics, and the history of leisure. Start to tailor your degree through options in sport, events and tourism. Undertake a residential field trip to North Wales, learning about management issues in the rural leisure economy.

Year 2: Study financial management, human resource management, research methods, marketing and law. Take a core career management unit focusing on the development of your employability. Optional subjects include international leisure, the football business and sport management, and events management.

Year 3: Continue with management, research and marketing, and undertake more detailed study in specialised subjects of your choice – eg running your own business, tourism, events management, and sport management. An extended ASP, associated research project and the presentation of a placement report complete your final-year work.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

A broad range of career opportunities awaits you within the leisure sector with a degree from Manchester, including the arts, sport, travel and tourism, and events management.

“The course is unique, offering students the opportunity to learn about the key management disciplines, before tailoring the degree to their specific interest, such as sport management, event management, or tourism. I believe the course will give me the confidence, knowledge and experience to compete in a highly competitive job market.”

Emma Godfrey, BA (Hons) Management and Leisure



MATERIALS SCIENCE

Typical offer

A-level AAA-AAB
IB 37-35

Materials Science and Engineering BSc 3yrs
UCAS code J500

Materials Science and Engineering MEng 4yrs
UCAS code J501

Materials Science and Engineering with Biomaterials MEng 4yrs
UCAS code F201

Materials Science and Engineering with Corrosion MEng 4yrs
UCAS code F203

Materials Science and Engineering with Metallurgy MEng 4yrs
UCAS code F200

Materials Science and Engineering with Polymers MEng 4yrs
UCAS code F204

Materials Science and Engineering with Textile Technology MEng 4yrs
UCAS code F205

*You might also be interested in Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Computer Science, Petroleum Engineering, Physics and Astronomy, Textiles, **Engineering and Science** with an Integrated Foundation Year*

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/materials



@UoMMaterials

Contact details

e: ug-materials@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 4360

WHY MANCHESTER?

- Europe's largest and most diverse university activity devoted to materials
- Opportunities for you to meet potential future employers while you are studying
- All MEng courses are accredited by the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM³), leading to Chartered Engineer (CEng) status

Materials science and engineering combines an understanding of the fundamental behaviour of materials from jet engines to nano-robots, from artificial tendons to bullet-proof vests, and from the materials of today to those for future applications, such as graphene.

It is a practical subject at the heart of all major industrial sectors, which combines theory with practical application to meet engineering challenges.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Our courses give you maximum flexibility to follow your own interests as they develop during your time with us. With five specialist four-year courses, plus the option to create your own pathway through choices in Years 3 and 4, you are in control of what you study.

All MEng courses give you the option of undertaking a six-month industrial placement in the UK or overseas, supported by training in business and management skills.

All our courses first develop a strong foundation of theoretical and practical skills. The first two years are common to all courses and build on your fundamental understanding of science and engineering application of all types of materials through taught units that include Principles of Functional Materials, Mechanics and Micromechanics, and Characterisation and Materials Physics.

After Year 2, you can increasingly specialise, following your own interests in biomaterials, polymers, metallurgy, corrosion, or textile technology.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

As well as an in-depth knowledge and understanding of materials science, you'll develop many skills that are easily transferrable and highly desirable by employers, including complex problem solving, data processing and analysis, communication and team working.

Potential careers include consultancy, research and development, management positions, teaching and technical roles within both large multinationals and smaller businesses.

Companies that our recent graduates have gone on to work for include Rolls-Royce, Airbus, Jaguar, 3M, Alcoa and Corus. Other graduates choose to apply their technical and analytical skills in fields such as patent law and accountancy.

Our degrees also provide an ideal springboard for higher level study (eg towards a PhD), and approximately one-third of our graduates follow this route.

Our School has an international reputation as one of the academic leaders in materials teaching and research.



MATHEMATICS

Typical offer

A-level A*A*A – AAA
IB 37

Mathematics BSc 3yrs

UCAS code G100

Mathematics MMath 4yrs

UCAS code G104

Actuarial Science and Mathematics BSc 3yrs

UCAS code NG31

Mathematics and Philosophy BSc 3yrs

UCAS code GV15

Mathematics and Physics BSc 3yrs

UCAS code FG31

Mathematics and Physics MMath&MPhys 4yrs

UCAS code FG3C

Mathematics and Statistics BSc 3yrs

UCAS code GGC3

Mathematics and Statistics MMath 4yrs

UCAS code GG13

Mathematics with a Modern Language BSc 4yrs

UCAS code G1R9

Mathematics with Business and Management BSc 3yrs

UCAS code G1N2

Mathematics with Finance BSc 3yrs

UCAS code G1N3

Mathematics with Financial Mathematics BSc 3yrs

UCAS code G1NH

Mathematics with Financial Mathematics MMath 4yrs

UCAS code G1N

You might also be interested in Accounting and Finance, Computer Science, Economics, Engineering, Physics and Astronomy, Engineering and Science with an Intergrated Foundation Year

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/math



@ManUniMaths



/ManUniMaths

Contact details

e: ug-maths@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 5803/4

WHY MANCHESTER?

- New £70m building, purpose-built for mathematics, with PC clusters, study areas, cafe, meeting rooms and communal areas
- Excellent links with employers, including an annual maths-specific careers fair and an interviewer programme in which employers help you prepare
- One of the largest mathematics departments in the country, allowing you to explore a huge range of different areas across the discipline

From its inception, our School has always been known for the quality of our teaching and degree courses. Today, our excellent resources and new, purpose-built facilities enable us to offer considerable small-group teaching in your first year while you adjust to university life, with its more independent style of learning.

The number and quality of academic staff in our School gives you a huge range of options in your third and fourth years, allowing you the freedom to specialise in whatever area of mathematics you wish.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Single Honours

Year 1: Study a wide range of topics, including pure maths, applied maths, statistics and probability. Learn how to use maths software such as MATLAB.

Year 2: Half of your course units are choices, so you can start to specialise in some of the areas listed above, or perhaps in financial maths or logic.

Year 3: All course units are options, and cover a wide variety of topics, so you can specialise further if you wish.

Joint Honours

"Maths and..." courses are 50% maths; "Maths with..." courses are two-thirds maths.

Year 1: Study a similar core of pure and applied maths, statistics and probability.

Further years: Enjoy some flexibility to specialise with optional course units.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll develop transferable skills in problem solving, organisation, logical thinking, attention to detail and analysis and interpretation of data.

Job roles achieved by our recent graduates include accountants, actuaries, engineers, software developers and meteorologists.

"There's a great sense of community within the department and the Alan Turing building is definitely one of the best buildings on campus, with access to brilliant facilities."

Deborah Lowi, BSc (Hons) Mathematics



MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Typical offer

A-level AAA-AAB
IB 37-35

Mechanical Engineering BEng 3yrs
UCAS code H300

Mechanical Engineering MEng 4yrs
UCAS code H303

**Mechanical Engineering with Industrial Experience
MEng 5yrs**
UCAS code H301

Mechanical Engineering with Management BEng 4 yrs
UCAS code H3N1

Mechanical Engineering with Management MEng 4 yrs
UCAS code H3ND

*You might also be interested in Computer Science,
Civil Engineering, Electrical, Electronic and Mechatronic
Engineering, Mathematics, Physics and Astronomy,
Engineering and Science with an Integrated Foundation Year*

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/mace



@School_of_MACE



/UoMMACE

Contact details

e: ug-mace@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 9210

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Manchester was the first English university to offer an engineering degree**
- **Extensive engineering industry links, enhancing both undergraduate teaching and ground-breaking research**

Mechanical engineering is a broad discipline that has a strong impact on our everyday life. Automobiles, jet engines, trains, ships, power stations, water-supply pumps, air-conditioning equipment, home appliances, life-saving medical equipment and implants, and machines of all conceivable shapes, sizes and complexity are all created by mechanical engineers.

The economic impact of this discipline is enormous and there is no major economy that does not have a dynamic and vibrant mechanical engineering industry.

Mechanical engineering is a highly challenging topic to study that stretches students of the highest intellect. A professional mechanical engineer needs a sound understanding of the engineering science, strong analytical skills, practical judgement, creativity and the ability to work with and manage people.

You will have access to excellent resources for information, computation and experimentation – essential for degree success.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Our degrees produce graduates that are highly valued by employers. Courses are delivered in a variety of teaching styles that reflect both the diversity of topics covered in modern mechanical engineering and the range of skills and expertise that you must develop as a professional engineer.

As well as our main mechanical engineering degree courses, we offer you courses in mechanical engineering combined with management, and mechanical engineering with a year's industrial experience. There is commonality across these courses, especially in Years 1 and 2, so you can transfer between courses.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You will develop transferable skills such as simulation, problem-solving, design, management and modelling, enabling you to adapt to new challenges and offer a broad insight into engineering solutions once you graduate.

Professional mechanical engineers can work in a whole range of industries: aerospace, automobile, building services, construction, electronics, manufacturing and the process industries. The demand for mechanical engineers is high and relatively stable, because it is less affected by recession in any single industry. Mechanical engineers also find employment opportunities in other branches of engineering, where their key skills can play important roles.

As a graduate of the 'Mechanical Engineering with Industrial Experience' or 'Mechanical Engineering with Management' courses, you will emerge with not only solid engineering training, but also a useful insight into the commercial world, which equips you for a diverse range of careers, including general management and sales, as well as jobs in more technical fields.

All our Mechanical Engineering Honours degrees are accredited by the relevant professional institutions. This means your degree will be recognised as providing the educational base of Chartered Engineering (MEng) or Incorporated Engineer (BEng).



MEDICINE

Typical offer

Due to the detailed nature of entry requirements for medicine courses, we are unable to include a typical offer in the prospectus. For complete and up-to-date information on our entry requirements, you will need to visit our website.

If you are uncertain about the acceptability of your status or qualifications, please contact us. We offer a personal service to all our applicants.

Medicine MBChB 5yrs

UCAS code A106

Medicine (including Foundation Year) MBChB 6yrs

UCAS code A104

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/mms



@MMS_UoM



/manchestermedicalscool

Contact details

e: ug.medicine@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 5025/5774

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Clinical experience from Year 1 in NHS hospitals and GP surgeries**
- **First medical school in Europe to provide clinically based students with iPads as a learning aid**
- **Whole body cadavers and virtual dissection used in anatomy**

Manchester Medical School produces highly competent junior doctors, scholars and scientists. We are the largest medical school in the UK.

We use a wide variety of teaching and learning methods, but the key Manchester approach is the study of clinical cases in small groups to emphasise enquiry, discussion and self-education; all essential skills for doctors. This is supported by lectures, practical classes (including anatomy dissection) and significant clinical experience. Your medical education will be patient-orientated and clinically grounded.

Our flexible course allows you to create a bespoke education suited to your specific interests. A European Studies option allows those with relevant, pre-existing language ability to develop competency in medical terminology and gain exposure to other European healthcare systems.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Our course integrates science and clinical learning to enable you to apply scientific knowledge and concepts to your clinical practice.

Years 1 and 2: Study the foundations of the biological, social, behavioural and clinical sciences underpinning medicine. Within a few weeks of starting, you will meet patients in the community and in teaching hospitals.

Years 3 and 4: Acquire clinical competence via ongoing clinical science learning in hospitals and community placements. You'll have a base hospital where you will spend a greater proportion of your time, with time at other hospitals and clinical placements according to areas of specialty and expertise.

Year 5: Undertake clinical placements that enable you to apply the skills, knowledge and attitudes you have learnt to date. Prepare to become a foundation doctor and take on supervised responsibility for patient care. You could also undertake an overseas elective placement.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Our graduates meet the core requirements for junior doctors. Successful completion entitles you to apply for provisional registration with the General Medical Council and apply for Foundation Year 1 posts.

Most UK medicine graduates go on to work as hospital doctors, or in primary care for the NHS. Up to 50% of all UK medicine graduates become GPs, providing healthcare for local communities. However, a broad spectrum of careers is open to you across medical, surgical and other specialties.

“Manchester Medical School’s MBChB programme is excellent, innovative, well-run by a highly-committed programme team, and appreciated by its students.”

General Medical Council Periodic Review



MIDWIFERY

Typical offer

AAA-ABB
IB 34

Midwifery BMidwif 3yrs
UCAS code B720

Find out more



[www.manchester.ac.uk/nursing/
undergraduate/bmid](http://www.manchester.ac.uk/nursing/undergraduate/bmid)

Contact details

e: ug.midwifery@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 7602

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **UK's largest concentration of research-active staff in this field**
- **Teaching by leading midwifery academics with national and international reputation in education, innovation and midwifery and women's health research**
- **Employability enhanced with incorporation of theory component of Examination of the Newborn Qualification**

We have an excellent reputation for providing midwifery education at Manchester. Our cutting-edge curriculum, integrating theory and practice, has been highly commended by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (the professional regulator for UK midwives) and other external reviewers, for its innovative design and women-centred approach.

You'll enjoy excellent student support and develop high standards of clinical competence along with effective leadership skills.

At Manchester we are fully committed to working in partnership with women and with local maternity services, proactively addressing the needs of local communities in developing the future maternity workforce. We appreciate diversity and the principles of equity, foster multidisciplinary working in health service delivery, and work to keep birth 'normal'.

One of our midwifery students was awarded "Midwife Student of the Year" at the 2014 Student Nursing Times Awards.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Develop basic clinical skills, enhance your academic skills, learn about bio-sciences in relation to childbearing and grow to understand women's needs during pregnancy and birth, before focusing on providing care following birth and supporting successful breast feeding. Examine some social factors contributing to health inequalities amongst childbearing women, and develop your understanding on how evidence is used to determine best practice via a research unit, developing skills to use such evidence for yourself.

Placements start from week eight and continue throughout your degree.

Year 2: Focus on providing midwifery care for women with more complex needs, including safe management of medications. Work with other students on a leadership unit. Complete our case-holding unit, providing continuity of care for a small number of women through childbearing.

Year 3: Develop your confidence and competence ready for employment. Enhance your skills for managing midwifery emergencies, develop strategies to tackle common health issues and tackle contemporary midwifery challenges. Complete a dissertation.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

In addition to midwifery competencies, you will learn about public health, research and leadership. As well as gaining an academic qualification, successful students become eligible for registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council as a midwife, allowing you to practise in a wide range of settings across the UK.

Job opportunities include working as a clinical midwife in hospital or community settings, specialist midwife, research midwife, midwifery manager, health services manager and various other public health roles, as well as moving into education.

In the National Student Survey, our students consistently indicate very high scores (90-100%) for overall satisfaction. Internal evaluations indicate that they particularly value our linking of theory to practice, our excellent support and the sense that they feel well prepared for employment.

MODERN LANGUAGES

Typical offer

A-level AAB-BBB
IB 37-32

You might also be interested in Joint Modern Languages

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/languages

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- Modern language provision among the broadest and most diverse in the UK, with varied, flexible courses
- Training in the contemporary spoken and written language, as well as exposure to regional dialects, conducted largely by native speakers
- Close links with organisations promoting French, Spanish, German, Italian, Chinese and Japanese languages and cultures

At Manchester we offer Single and Joint Honours degrees, an Integrated Professional Master in Languages (IPML) – a prestigious undergraduate master’s – and various combined language courses with partners across the University. All courses involve a compulsory period of studying and/or working abroad in Year 3, in a country where the language you study is widely spoken.

Our Library, Learning Commons and University Language Centre all have superb resources and self-study facilities, while our award-winning teachers and highly rated academic research staff attract generous government funding.

We enjoy close links with branches of the Alliance Française and Instituto Cervantes, both based in Manchester city centre, and we are an official Prüfungszentrum for Goethe-Institut examinations in German language. Our University Language Centre can also help put you in touch with native speakers, for regular conversation practice.

WHAT YOU STUDY

You can study Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish to degree level over four years. Diverse activities include work in speaking, listening, reading and writing (including translation work). You’ll also acquire essential skills in IT, analysis, communication, team working and time management.

You’ll start with introductory units covering linguistic subjects. As you progress, you can choose from many specialised subjects relating to these languages and the countries where they are spoken, such as linguistics, cultural studies, film and media studies, history, politics, religion, literature and translation.

Year 3 is spent living overseas, immersing yourself in the language and culture of your choice.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Language graduates are extremely successful in the job market; employers value high-level language skills, even where jobs do not directly require foreign languages. Your linguistic expertise and the diverse skills you acquire during your studies will open up many career paths with an international dimension in areas such as business, industry and finance. Our alumni have pursued careers in these and other areas such as journalism, broadcasting, IT, marketing, law, project management, energy and publishing.

You may also opt for further study for a professional or vocational qualification (eg PGCE), or for a higher degree (eg MA, PhD).

“I love languages, [but] I’m also interested in history, culture and literature. My degree gives me the opportunity to continue learning these subjects in relation to the languages I study.”

Katherine Moore, BA (Hons) French and Spanish



MUSIC



Typical offer

A-level AAA-AAB (A in Music)

IB: 37-35 (6 or 7 in three higher level subjects, including Music)

You also need ABRSM (or equivalent) Grade 8, preferably at Distinction, on Instrument/Voice.

Music MusB 3yrs

UCAS code W302

Music MusB and PgDip RNCM 4yrs

(Joint course with RNCM)

(Applications via www.cukas.ac.uk CUKAS code 399F by 1 October)

Music and Drama BA 3yrs

UCAS code WW34

You might also be interested in Drama

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/music



@UoMMusic

Contact details

e: ug.music@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 4987

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Ranked the best place in the UK to study music (Sunday Times University Guide 2014)**
- **Consistently high student satisfaction rating: currently 93% (National Student Survey 2014)**
- **Superb facilities and spaces, including our John Thaw studio theatre and Cosmo Rodewald Concert Hall**

Our highly regarded **MusB** course offers you the best of both worlds: the highest standards in performance and composition combined with teaching by lecturers who rank among the finest minds in their fields worldwide.

Our instrumental and vocal tutors are drawn from a UK city that is home to more professional music-making than any apart from London, including three professional orchestras – the Hallé, BBC Philharmonic and Manchester Camerata – as well as internationally recognised institutions such as the BBC, Bridgewater Hall, Opera North and RNCM.

We also offer a prestigious **joint course** combining the study of our MusB (Hons) and the graduate diploma RNCM (PgDip). You'll study with us and at the Royal College of Music in Years 1 to 3, and spend Year 4 solely at RNCM. Most performance or composition tuition is provided by RNCM.

Finally, our **BA in Music and Drama** offers you scholarly and practical education through history, theory and practical performance – ideal if you're interested in pursuing performance in both areas, or if you have academic interests in the study of music and screen (eg film music), opera or music theatre. All teaching takes place within the Martin Harris Centre for Music and Drama.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Music

Year 1: Study core areas of musical training: performance, composition, music theory, aural skills, musicology and ethnomusicology. Lecture, seminars, instrumental lessons and private study are supported by a weekly small-group tutorial where you get regular feedback on your progress. You can also take up to 20 credits from course units across our Faculty of Humanities, or our Manchester Leadership Programme. Lectures, seminars, instrumental lessons and private study are supported by a weekly small-group tutorial, where you get regular feedback on your progress.

Years 2 and 3: Choose freely from a huge range of courses from game-audio design to medieval notation, from world music to Wagnerian opera, and from instrumental composition to conducting. You'll probably choose more varied topics in Year 2, then specialise in Year 3, when you'll choose at least one option from the dissertation, portfolio of compositions, or recital.

You'll be assessed in a variety of ways, including via recital, composition portfolio, coursework essays and written exams.

Music and Drama

Year 1: Study theatre, music and film through history, theory and practical performance. Take 20 compulsory credits in Music, 40 in Drama and 20 in interdisciplinary course units (screen studies or performance/theatre studies), plus 40 credits from a wide range of optional Music and Drama course units.

Year 2: Study 40 units in Drama, 40 units in Music and 40 uniting both disciplines.

Year 3: Undertake one of a composition portfolio, recital, or a dissertation in Music or Drama. Select 80 credits from a wide range of course units in Music and Drama.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

A Music (or Music and Drama) degree from Manchester provides excellent training for a host of careers, both within and outside of music. It doesn't limit you – employers will recognise that you are dedicated, creative, versatile, an excellent team player, highly organised, can work independently and have exceptional powers of concentration.

Our recent graduates have become: Assistant Conductor with the Hallé Orchestra, Digital Content Producer at the BBC, Learning Manager at the Lowry Theatre.

Others chose to join the NHS Graduate Management Scheme, become actors and become accountants with companies such as PwC.

Our alumni include well-known musicians and actors, as well as the VoiceLab Manager at the Southbank Centre and Artistic Director at Tandem Theatre, Vice-President A&R at EMI Classics, Participation and Learning Manager at the Lowry Theatre, and Assistant Producer of EastEnders at the BBC.

“The abundance of performance opportunities and projects that students can get involved in is something which I doubt you could find anywhere outside of The University of Manchester. The breadth and quality of what’s on offer is incredible, and makes this the perfect university for any performing student.”

James Gower-Smith, MusB Music



NURSING

N

Typical offer

A-level BBB-BBC
IB 31-30

Adult Nursing BNurs 3yrs
UCAS code B740

Child Nursing BNurs 3yrs
UCAS code B730

Mental Health Nursing BNurs 3yrs
UCAS code B762

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/nursing

Contact details

e: ug.nursing.bnurs@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 7600 (Adult)
t: +44 (0)161 306 7603 (Child/Mental Health)

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Excellent lecturers; one received the Lecturer of the Year award in the 2014 Student Nursing Times awards**
- **Meet potential employers and undertake job-seeking skills-development workshops at our Employability Fair**
- **Field-specific conference for Year 2 students highlights learning, research and career opportunities in your chosen field**

You'll gain competence in clinical nursing practice combined with in-depth knowledge and evidence-based decision-making skills via our innovative curriculum.

Nursing theory and nursing practice mix (in a minimum of eight varied supervised clinical practice settings) to develop caring, compassionate, competent and committed nurses.

Emphasis on your chosen field – adult, mental health or child nursing – commences from the start and increases each year.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Study nursing theory and practice, anatomy and physiology, microbiology, pharmacology, social and behavioural sciences, study skills, epidemiology and public health, nursing knowledge and research, and communication. Shared field learning and varied assessment starts your development as a flexible practitioner. Practice placements commence in semester 2.

Year 2: Explore the therapeutic nature of nursing while applying your Year 1 study via pathology, pharmacology, evidence-based practice, supportive and recovery-focused care, health promotion, health psychology and behaviour change theory. We cultivate national and international aspects of care within our Manchester Leadership Programme and Developing Independent Learning in Practice, where you may have an opportunity to nurse outside of Manchester and the UK.

Year 3: Focus on the complexity of nursing within your field. Apply in-depth knowledge to theory and practice in readiness for registering as a nurse. Undertake a dissertation.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

As well as gaining an academic qualification, successful students become eligible for registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council as a nurse, allowing you to practise in a wide range of settings across the UK.

At Manchester, we prepare you to provide high-quality care to your clients and equip you with the potential to become future leaders and researchers in your chosen field.

“Employers confirm that students exiting the pre-registration nursing programmes are safe, competent and fit for practice.”

Nursing and Midwifery Council 2014



OPTOMETRY

Typical offer

A-level AAB
IB 35

Optometry BSc 3yrs
UCAS code B510

Optometry MOptom 4yrs

You cannot apply for MOptom directly. At the end of Year 2 of the BSc, if you would like to continue on to the MOptom course and reach the required academic performance, you may do so.

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/life



[/uom_fls_admissions](https://www.facebook.com/uom_fls_admissions)



[@LSNewsfeed](https://twitter.com/LSNewsfeed)



[/LifeSciencesManchester](https://www.instagram.com/LifeSciencesManchester)

Contact details

e: ug-lifesciences@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 5032

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Unique clinical experience at one of Europe's leading eye hospitals: the Manchester Royal Eye Hospital**
- **Custom-built £4 million optometry facilities at the heart of the biomedical section of our campus**
- **Emphasis on practical skills at one of the few UK universities that enables you to see patients from early in Year 1**

In 2013, we celebrated 100 years of optometry teaching in Manchester. The British Optical Association was founded here in 1964, and we were the first UK university to introduce a course leading to a BSc in Ophthalmic Optics, the term now superseded by the more internationally recognised 'optometry'.

Optometrists undertake rewarding work in high street practice or hospital eye clinics, where they: prescribe and dispense spectacles, contact lenses and low vision aids; treat problems with binocular vision; and, increasingly, work alongside ophthalmologists to monitor the treatment of ocular disease.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Discover the scientific principles that underpin optometry, including the properties of light, the anatomy of the eye and the processing of vision in the brain. Learn about ophthalmic appliances, such as lenses, and instrumentation, such as retinoscopes. Discover general eye examination techniques and start to meet patients in Semester 2. Start our three-year personal and professional development (PPD) programme.

Year 2: Further develop your knowledge of ophthalmic appliances and optometric instrumentation. Discover a broad range of new topics, including human disease processes, pharmacology, contact lens practice and binocular vision. Develop your clinical skills so that by the end of the year, under supervision, you will have the competence and confidence to examine members of the public. Continue your PPD studies.

Summer vacation placement: Spend one week full-time at Manchester Royal Eye Hospital, gaining a wealth of practical clinical experience in all hospital departments. This is a unique element of our degree courses and is not offered at any other UK university.

Year 3 and 4: If you wish to proceed to the MOptom at the end of Year 2 and are selected, based on good academic performance and communication skills, you embark on the final two years, which include a year of practical experience – in both private practice and at an eye hospital – plus an advanced project and lecture courses.

Otherwise, you take Year 3 of the BSc, including further lectures on clinical subjects and pharmacology, extensive experience in the clinics, time at hospital, the final year of PPD and a dissertation.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Optometry is a vocational course with excellent career prospects. You'll develop the practical, clinical and communication skills required to work with patients, plus business skills and legal knowledge required for running your own optometry business.

Many Manchester graduates enjoy the challenge of establishing and running their own optometric practices, while others choose to work in the Hospital Eye Service. You could also teach, or undertake research in industry or academia.

“I love the Optometry degree at Manchester. There are lots of clinic sessions and practicals, where you get constant help and feedback from the best supervisors out there, as well as great experience of how it'll be once you're a real optometrist, as you deal with patients from all over the north-west.”

Muhammed Patel, BSc (Hons) Optometry

PETROLEUM ENGINEERING

Typical offer

A-level AAA-AAB
IB 37-35

Petroleum Engineering BEng 3yrs

UCAS code H850

Petroleum Engineering MEng 4yrs

UCAS code H851

You might also be interested in Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Earth Sciences and Geology, Geography, Engineering and Science with an Integrated Foundation Year

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/seaes



@UoMSEAES



/manchesterseaes

Contact details

e: ug-earth-sci@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 0776

WHY MANCHESTER?

- Courses accredited by the Energy Institute, giving you partial (BEng) or full (MEng) requirements to register as a chartered engineer
- Computer suites with industry-standard software (provided by Schlumberger), and new analytical laboratories (core petrophysical equipment and PVT fluid analysis laboratory)
- Major oil and gas companies actively recruit our graduates, and offer internships and sponsorship for postgraduate study to exceptional students

Petroleum engineering is one of the primary disciplines in the exploration and production of oil and gas. Producing oil and gas from reserves effectively and safely is of immense economic importance, and requires a broad spectrum of knowledge and skills.

Petroleum Engineering at Manchester provides you with an understanding of fundamental geoscience, chemical, mechanical and materials engineering and mathematics – all delivered in an open and welcoming School, with low staff-to-student ratios. You'll be well equipped for a range of careers in the petroleum industry.

Our exciting, technically challenging degree is led by industrially experienced academics and external lecturers with many years of petroleum engineering experience.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Discover fundamental concepts such as the physical, chemical and mathematical concepts necessary to describe fluid flow in porous media, plus an overall introduction to earth science, so that you are aware of its importance to the exploitation of hydrocarbons.

Year 2: Discover the processes that create large-scale stratigraphic relationships on the Earth. Discuss the fundamental tectonic processes that control the development of faults, folds and basins and generate much of the architectural characteristics of petroleum systems. Learn methods for petrophysical rock characterisation (eg seismic and wireline logging tools) and drilling. Gain advanced mathematical skills to quantify and model fluid flow through these complex natural media and discuss the natural constraints on multiphase fluid flow in these environments. Review the role of thermodynamics in natural mineral fluid systems and develop enhanced laboratory skills. Learn to develop scientific arguments and communicate scientific ideas.

Year 3: Learn principles of hydrocarbon production and field development strategies, including petroleum economics. Discover advanced methods using downhole geophysical measurements and drilling data to calculate in-place volumes and assess hydrocarbon recovery efficiency. Train in drilling, production and surface facilities engineering, investigating how hydrocarbon production is optimised and brought to the surface. Undertake a group-based design project simulating flow within a reservoir, developing a field development plan and designing well placement. Enjoy more diverse teaching styles that will ensure you understand how to develop scientific arguments and communicate scientific ideas using written and oral methods.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

A Manchester degree in Petroleum Engineering is recognised as a leading course by international oil companies and leads to exciting careers in the oil and gas industry, including reservoir, production and drilling engineering, which offer the scope to work across the world in technically challenging and financially rewarding jobs. Our graduates have a very high employability record.

Throughout your degree, we'll offer advice and training on career opportunities and on developing your employability skills. You can meet and discuss graduate recruitment and internship opportunities with representatives of major energy companies and technical service providers visiting our School.

Teamwork, problem solving and field skills play a key role in integrating all the elements of the subject, and in developing your transferrable skills.

“The best thing about Petroleum Engineering at Manchester is the staff, as we are being taught by people related directly to the oil and gas industry. Keeping in touch with brand new up-and-coming research and technology has been particularly informative and instructive.”

Laique Rahman, BEng (Hons) Petroleum Engineering

PHARMACY

Typical offer

Due to the detailed nature of entry requirements for the Pharmacy MPharm (including Foundation Year), we are unable to include a typical offer in the prospectus. For complete and up-to-date information on our entry requirements, visit our website.

Pharmacy MPharm 4yrs

UCAS code B230

You might also be interested in Pharmacy with a Foundation Year

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/pharmacy

Contact details

e: ug-pharmacy@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 2334

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Distinguished history: the first UK university to award degrees in Pharmacy**
- **Ranked fifth Pharmacy/Pharmacology department in the world (QS World University Rankings 2014)**

Pharmacists are highly trained medical professionals, qualified to give advice on health issues and medicines, and ensure the safe supply and use of medicines by the public. Qualifying as a pharmacist takes at least five years, in which you must successfully complete:

- a General Pharmaceutical Council (GPhC) accredited Master of Pharmacy degree (full-time, four-year course);
- pre-registration training (one year);
- the GPhC's registration exam.

Manchester has a long history of training successful graduates to enter all branches of the pharmaceutical profession. We offer you a unique opportunity to learn from real-life hospital pharmacists in pharmacy departments and on wards in three local NHS Trusts, giving you extensive clinical experience, alongside accompanying placements in community and industrial settings.

WHAT YOU STUDY

You'll study four main themes: the medicine, the patient, the pharmacist and the public. Most course units are compulsory, but you may select units in your final year to suit your career aspirations.

In Years 2, 3 and 4 you have regular half-day visits to local hospitals, where clinical sessions are held. In Year 4, you take the core subjects and select from medicine's options, as well as selecting a research project.

You'll learn via a wide variety of teaching and learning activities, including lectures, tutorials, practical classes, team-based learning sessions, computer-assisted learning, group work and research projects.

You'll be assessed mainly in end-of-semester examinations by essay-type questions, short answers, multiple-choice questions and computer-based assessment. Other forms of assessment include oral and poster presentations, report-writing skills through a project, and practical skills by continuous assessment of practical classes and practical examinations. Your final degree mark is based on the results of examinations in every year, and your Year 4 project.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll gain a broad-based, scientifically and clinically strong education in pharmacy, which enables our graduates to enter all areas of the profession. You'll be conversant with the professional aspects of pharmacy, able to communicate effectively and able to appreciate the professional and social role of the pharmacist.

Once qualified, a pharmacist has a wide choice of career options in settings including hospital, community and industrial pharmacy, academia, primary care, the NHS, agricultural and veterinary pharmacy, and the prison and army services.

“The first thing that struck me as I entered the Stopford Building was the warm, buzzing atmosphere. There are various club activities and lots of social events to get involved with. Manchester is a great city with countless opportunities, and I would recommend the city and the University to anyone with aspirations of becoming a great pharmacist.”

Oliver Williams, MPharm Pharmacy

PHARMACY WITH A FOUNDATION YEAR

P

Typical offer

Due to the detailed nature of entry requirements for the Pharmacy MPharm (including Foundation Year), we are unable to include a typical offer in the prospectus. For complete and up-to-date information on our entry requirements, visit our website.

Pharmacy with a Foundation Year MPharm 1+4yrs
UCAS code B231

You might also be interested in Pharmacy

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/pharmacy

Contact details

e: ug-pharmacy@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 2334

WHY MANCHESTER?

- Our unique, contextual data-driven foundation course gives applicants from disadvantaged backgrounds the opportunity to study at a higher education institution
- Comprehensive, integrated and inclusive environment provides an excellent footing for further study

Our foundation year is a one-year full-time course that forms part of our five-year integrated undergraduate degree leading to MPharm. It offers you an excellent opportunity to adapt to the higher education system and prepare for entry to our Master of Pharmacy degree course.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Teaching runs from the middle of September to the end of June – a total of 34 weeks – including six weeks for revision and examinations. This is four weeks longer than the standard university year, to maximise your preparation for degree-level study.

Course units in chemistry and biology, both of which feature mathematics, and a specific unit called the Orientation to Pharmacy, provide appropriate learning opportunities for students from diverse backgrounds. Regular laboratory work reinforces some of the subject

material and helps you to develop practical skills. We provide study skills development and help with the core content through fortnightly tutorials.

You'll be assessed by formal examinations (80%) in January and June, and in coursework and tests throughout the year. Coursework assessment in biology and chemistry will be mainly based on laboratory work.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

If you progress onto our four-year MPharm course, pass your pre-registration year and qualify as a pharmacist, you'll have a wide choice of career options across settings including: hospital, community and industrial pharmacy; academia; primary care; the NHS; agricultural and veterinary pharmacy; the prison and army services.

“The Foundation Year gave me the skills to excel academically and helped me to adjust to university life. I also got to make lifelong friends and had access to excellent facilities at both Xaverian College and The University of Manchester. I wouldn't have achieved what I have today without the Foundation Year, so thank you!”

Lamya Abdi, MPharm, Graduated with First Class Honours, 2014



PHILOSOPHY

Typical offer

A-level A*A*A-ABB
IB 39-34

Philosophy BA 3yrs

UCAS code V500

Economics and Philosophy BA Econ 3yrs

UCAS code LV15

Mathematics and Philosophy BSc 3yrs

UCAS code GV15

Philosophy and Criminology BASS 3yrs

UCAS code VL53

Philosophy and Politics BASS 3yrs

UCAS code VL52

Philosophy and Quantitative Methods BASS 3yrs

UCAS code P567

Physics with Philosophy BSc 4yrs

UCAS code F3V5

Physics with Philosophy MPhys 4yrs

UCAS code F3VM

Politics, Philosophy and Economics BA 3yrs

UCAS code LV25

Social Anthropology and Philosophy BASS 3yrs

UCAS code LV65

Sociology and Philosophy BASS 3yrs

UCAS code LV35

172

You might also be interested in Economic and Social Sciences; Mathematics; Physics and Astronomy; Politics, Philosophy and Economics; Social Sciences

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/philosophy



[/Philosophy@Manchester](https://www.facebook.com/Philosophy@Manchester)

Contact details

e: socialsciences@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 1473/4748

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Lively, student-led societies (Philsoc and Philchat) meet weekly to host debates, discussion groups, parties and film showings**
- **Past high-profile Manchester professors who have shaped the discipline include Samuel Alexander, Dorothy Emmet, Michael Polanyi, Arthur Prior, and Graham Bird**
- **We host several successful international conferences, such as the annual Open Minds, and an annual series of Royal Institute of Philosophy symposia**

Can we really know that things are as they seem? Are we free to decide what we do when the universe is governed by the strict laws of physics? Could a machine think or have feelings? What makes an artwork beautiful? Are any sorts of behaviour objectively right or wrong?

Such philosophical questions are fundamental to our ordinary understanding of the world. Unless we can answer them, we cannot hope to fully understand knowledge, reality, mind, language, ethics, religion, or art. To try to answer them, we need to step outside of our ordinary way of thinking about the world and look at things from a different angle. We need to think logically but also creatively, analytically but also imaginatively.

Manchester has one of the largest Philosophy departments in the UK, with 14 members of permanent academic staff who are internationally recognised researchers publishing their work in journals and books and giving talks around the world. We have specialists in both the philosophy of art and the philosophy of science.

Relations between staff and students are friendly and relaxed, supported by our highly successful personal tutoring and mentoring schemes. We are proud of our cooperative and supportive environment that promotes a spirit of open enquiry and intellectual rigour for our students.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Ground yourself in philosophical traditions, themes and problems. If you have previously studied philosophy, you'll discover something new; if you haven't, you'll develop a basic foundation. You'll study critical thinking, the history of philosophy, ethics, epistemology, metaphysics, and the philosophy of mind and language.

Year 2: Develop your understanding of issues introduced in the first year and explore new areas, such as logic, aesthetics, philosophy of religion and phenomenology.

Year 3: Undertake specialised and in-depth explorations of issues led by original researchers in the field, as well as a substantial independent piece of research on a topic of your choosing leading to a dissertation. Options include philosophy of music, personhood and freedom of the will, philosophy of action and philosophy of social science.

Each year you may take one course unit in an outside subject, such as politics or a language.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Our Philosophy degrees are rich in transferable skills, including the ability to think critically, present your ideas clearly and succinctly, develop creative solutions to problems and present a reasoned argument.

Some of our most recent graduates now work at The Guardian, the World Bank, the Football Association, Google and PwC, as business analysts, graduate recruiters and in HR. More than 20% of our graduates pursue postgraduate or further study.

“The University is continually recognised as producing highly employable graduates. This has been really important, owing to the fact that a philosophy degree does not entail a particular career path. Due to the extensive set of transferrable skills that are built on while studying this course, a Philosophy graduate really has the freedom to pursue anything.”

Alex Pickering, BA (Hons) Philosophy



PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

Typical offer

A-level A*A*A - A*AA
IB 39-38 (776 at higher level)

Physics BSc 3yrs

UCAS code F300

Physics MPhys 4yrs

UCAS code F305

Mathematics and Physics BSc 3yrs

UCAS code FG31

Mathematics and Physics MMath&MPhys 4yrs

UCAS code FG3C

Physics with Astrophysics BSc 3yrs

UCAS code F3F5

Physics with Astrophysics MPhys 4yrs

UCAS code F3FA

Physics with Philosophy BSc 3yrs

UCAS code F3V5

Physics with Philosophy MPhys 4yrs

UCAS code F3VM

Physics with Study in Europe MPhys 4yrs

UCAS code F301

Physics with Theoretical Physics BSc 3yrs

UCAS code F345

Physics with Theoretical Physics MPhys 4yrs

UCAS code F346

You might also be interested in Aerospace Engineering; Computer Science; Electrical, Electronic and Mechatronic Engineering; Mathematics; Philosophy; Engineering and Science with an Integrated Foundation Year

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/physics

Contact details

e: ug-physics@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 4210

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Consistently high record of student satisfaction, with an average score of 94% over all years of the National Student Survey**
- **Ranked 13th physics department in the world in Academic Ranking of World Universities**
- **Lots of choice and flexibility in a broad undergraduate curriculum, supported by our varied and successful research portfolio**

The reputation of Manchester physics rests equally on teaching and research, established by many eminent physicists, including 13 Nobel Prize winners. Current professors Andre Geim and Konstantin Novoselov, are the most recent of these and are continuing their pioneering work on graphene and other two-dimensional materials at Manchester.

Physics is the most fundamental of the sciences, and a Manchester degree will give you a thorough understanding of the physical world, as well as a deep insight into physics applications and technology.

Our diverse research interests mean we have experts in many different fields of physics, who provide an exciting undergraduate curriculum with a strong element of choice and flexibility. Research areas include: nuclear and particle physics; cosmology and astrophysics; condensed and soft matter physics (including graphene superfluids, photovoltaics and solid-state lighting); non-linear dynamics and chaos; atomic and laser physics; accelerators; biophysics; complexity and theoretical physics.

State-of-the-art facilities for teaching have been enhanced by a recent £75 million building refurbishment and extension, and include a dedicated undergraduate physics library, computing facilities and areas for private study.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Physics is driven by the interplay between theory and experiment. In our well-equipped teaching laboratories, you'll begin to learn basic experimental skills, gradually covering more extensive experiments as you progress through your degree.

Years 1 and 2: Gain a foundation in classical physics including dynamics, waves and oscillations, electromagnetism and thermal physics. Discover new concepts such as relativity, quantum mechanics and cosmology.

Years 3 and 4: Apply your core knowledge to a diverse range of topics, such as particle and nuclear physics, lasers and photonics, biophysics, stellar evolution, radio astronomy, superconductors and super fluids, and more advanced aspects of theoretical physics. Undertake a cutting-edge research project in Year 4 based within one of our School's research groups.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Graduate physicists take a creative approach while thinking logically and critically about problems. They have highly developed mathematical and computing skills, and are particularly good at the analysis and interpretation of numerical data. Their wide range of skills is transferable to a variety of jobs and industries, leaving career options open until graduation.

You could work in science, technology and computing, as anything from a PhD researcher to many types of technologists, computer programmers and engineers. Many Manchester graduates also harness their analytical and numerical skills in commercial, financial, actuarial and business sectors, pursuing careers in management, banking and marketing.

Manchester was awarded a prestigious Regius Professorship by the Queen in 2013, the only one in physics, recognising the exceptionally high quality of the educational and research activities in our School of Physics and Astronomy.

PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Typical offer

A-level ABB
IB 34

Environmental Management BA 3yrs
UCAS code F851

Master of Planning MPlan4yrs
UCAS code K401

Integrated Master's in Planning with Real Estate IMPRE 4yrs
UCAS code 1G23

Urban and Regional Planning BA 3yrs
UCAS code P345

Urban Studies BSc 3yrs
UCAS code K421

You might also be interested in Architecture, Environmental Science, Geography

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/planning

Contact details

e: ug-planningem-admissions@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 0969

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Degrees accredited by professional bodies, including the Royal Town Planning Institute (RTPI) and Royal Institute for Chartered Surveyors (RICS)**
- **Field trips throughout your degree, including one-week residential field trips in the UK and overseas**

How did the communities and places in which we live develop? Who decides what kinds of development takes place and where? How do policy decisions impact upon the state of the environment in our neighbourhoods – or indeed the planet – and how are these decisions made?

To tackle these challenging questions, we need to understand the complex structures and relationships that bind together the economy, society and the environment. This requires engagement with a range of debates, including the management of biodiversity and climate change impacts, community development, social justice, economic development, urban design, infrastructure development, the management of rural areas, regeneration, housing, and job creation.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1 in all courses gives you a broad introduction to ongoing debates in planning, environmental management, real estate and urban studies.

Environmental Management

Concerns the management of environmental resources and the way in which human societies interact with them. Understanding both scientific principles and relevant policy frameworks is essential if we are to change thinking about the environment and our behaviour towards it. Throughout your degree, you'll focus on understanding environmental processes and their management by combining classroom-based learning with practical field study.

Master of Planning

Gain both academic study and professional training in planning on this four-year enhanced undergraduate degree. Accredited by both the RTPI and RICS, it covers a wide range of subjects and integrates core and optional course units to offer you a flexible course.

Integrated Master's in Planning with Real Estate (IMPRE)

Gain both academic study and professional training in planning and real estate on this four-year enhanced undergraduate degree. Accredited by both the RTPI and RICS, it covers a wide range of subjects and integrates core and optional units to offer you a flexible course.

Urban and Regional Planning

This three-year degree gives you basic academic and professional training in planning. The curriculum is the same as for the four-year Master of Planning degree (above), but you finish your degree after three years. The course covers a wide range of subject areas and includes workshops and fieldwork alongside lectures and seminars. The degree is partially accredited by the RTPI.

Urban Studies

Focus on contemporary patterns of urban and regional development and the processes that contribute to change across cities and their surrounding regions, on a course that is rich in both theory and practice-based elements. You'll combine core topics with a range of optional course units, enjoying a flexible and adaptable approach to the study of cities and regions.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Our degree courses lead to diverse employment opportunities across public and private sectors. More than half of the RTPI membership is based in the private sector.

Manchester graduates are popular with diverse employers, particularly in environmental consultancy, where your ability to analyse and propose policies and implement strategies is vital and a wide variety of management and communication skills is appreciated. After London, Manchester hosts the largest number of planning and environmental consultancies in the UK.

If you decide not to follow a vocational career, your experience in problem solving, wide knowledge base and transferable skills in strategic thinking, teamwork, creativity and communication will prepare you for several other careers. A growing number of our graduates find jobs in non-planning areas, including business.

“The courses have a strong practical focus, which clearly relates to the possibility of setting students up for a practical career. Many of the staff are involved in real-world projects rather than simply academic theoretical work, which allows them to bring up-to-date, cutting-edge ideas to lectures.”

Richard Naylor, Master of Planning

POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS



Typical offer

A-level AAB-ABB
IB 35-34

Politics and International Relations BSocSc 3yrs
UCAS code L200

Business Studies and Politics BA Econ 3yrs
UCAS code NL12

Economics and Politics BA Econ 3yrs
UCAS code LL12

Philosophy and Politics BASS 3yrs
UCAS code VL52

Politics and Criminology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LM29

Politics and Quantitative Methods BASS 3yrs
UCAS code P467

Politics and Social Anthropology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LL26

Politics and Sociology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LL23

Politics, Philosophy and Economics BA 3yrs
UCAS code LV25

You might also be interested in Economic and Social Studies; History; Law; Politics, Philosophy and Economics; Social Sciences

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/politics



@UoMPolitics

Contact details

e: socialsciences@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 1473/4748

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Manchester is the new home of the British Election Study**
- **Two members of our current staff have received national recognition, winning the Political Studies Association Sir Bernard Crick Prize for Outstanding Teaching (2005, 2011)**
- **More than 45 research-active teaching staff offer you unrivalled depth and breadth of expertise**

Politics and International Relations is the study of political institutions, actors and processes, and the examination of power – how it is attained and what it is used for.

Politics at Manchester is structured around three core areas: comparative politics, international relations and political theory. This structure extends across everything we do, from undergraduate teaching to top-level research.

As one of the largest politics departments in the UK, we are able to support internationally recognised research across a broad range of areas within these themes, including several large and distinctive research clusters (Comparative Public Policy, Global Political Economy, the Manchester Centre of Political Theory, Electoral Politics, and Poststructuralist and Critical Thought). This in turn contributes to the quality of our teaching: you can study a wide range of units that build directly on our research expertise.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Ground yourself in the three sub-areas of comparative politics, political theory and international relations. If you have previously studied politics, you'll discover something new; if not, you'll gain a broad basic foundation.

Year 2: Continue to study the three core areas and start to explore your own areas of interest within them. You'll complete an independent project on a topic of your choosing and have the opportunity to take free choice units such as The Politics of Globalisation, National Politics of Germany, Security Studies, and Arguing about Politics.

Year 3: Choose from a range of our more specialised options, and undertake a dissertation on a topic of your choosing. Course unit options currently on offer include Ethical Issues in World Politics, Politics of the EU, Politics of Hate, Africa and Global Politics, and Terrorism and Political Violence in Europe.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

As well as the specialist knowledge you'll gain through the study of politics and international relations, your degree will equip you with a wealth of transferable skills, including the ability to research, examine and analyse information, think critically, present your ideas clearly and succinctly, demonstrate excellent written and oratory skills, and present a reasoned argument.

Our most recent politics graduates are working at the British Red Cross, the World Health Organisation, United Nations, the World Bank and the BBC, as consulting analysts, parliamentary researchers, policy officers and research analysts.

“I've been involved with the Model United Nations Society since I started university, which has been particularly useful for allowing me to research areas of international politics I may not otherwise be able to study. I'm hoping to work for the government in areas related to international politics and foreign policy after graduating, and I feel confident that I'll be able to establish a career after choosing to study this course at Manchester.”

Heena Mohammed, BSocSc (Hons) Politics and International Relations

POLITICS, PHILOSOPHY AND ECONOMICS



Typical offer

A-level AAB
IB 35 (665 at higher level)

Politics, Philosophy and Economics BA 3yrs
UCAS code LV25

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/subjects/politics



www.manchester.ac.uk/policy



www.manchester.ac.uk/ppe

Contact details

e: socialsciences@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 1473/4748

WHY MANCHESTER?

- PPE students are awarded the highest proportion of First Class degrees at the University
- 90% are in a professional role or postgraduate study six months after finishing
- Active student-led society hosts academic and career events sponsored by Deloitte, as well as regular socials

Our Politics, Philosophy and Economics (PPE) degree is a balanced yet flexible course that is directly informed by current research. You'll study topics ranging from global money markets to the ethics of killing, and learn rigour in understanding and argument. You'll also have access to the multidisciplinary expertise of more than 100 members of research-active academic staff.

PPE at Manchester enables you to join a vibrant intellectual community spanning three interrelated disciplines within our School of Social Sciences. You'll enhance your capacity to assess competing ideas about political events, ideologies and institutions, while developing the ability to evaluate economic policies, placing the study of economics in its broader institutional and political context. Get to grips with philosophically deep questions of metaphysics, ethics and mind, and learn to appraise competing answers to them.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Study equally across the three disciplines, allowing you to progress smoothly into your second year with the requisite knowledge to make informed decisions about your course choices. Course units include micro and macro economics, political thought and critical thinking, alongside a range of options from each discipline.

Year 2: Deepen your understanding of the three subjects. Your studies are again split equally, but you have more freedom to choose units that reflect your developing interests.

Year 3: You may choose to concentrate on two of the three disciplines, pursuing in depth the interests that you have developed. You'll also undertake an interdisciplinary course unit especially for PPE students, and a dissertation on the topic of your choice.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

The interdisciplinary nature of PPE will offer you a wealth of transferable skills, such as the ability to think critically, present your ideas clearly and succinctly, analyse qualitative and quantitative data, develop creative solutions to problems, and research, examine and analyse information.

Some of our most recent graduates now work at Goldman Sachs, KPMG, United Nations, US Congress, and the Adam Smith Institute, as financial analysts, graduate economics advisors, parliamentary assistants, policy advisors and assistant editors.

“Studying PPE at Manchester has been fantastic. I’ve focused mainly on political philosophy, but the great thing about doing PPE is that you can bring in knowledge from other areas.”

Sam Dumitriu, BA (Hons) Politics, Philosophy and Economics



PSYCHOLOGY

Typical offer

A-level AAA-AAB
IB 37-33 (665 at higher level)

Psychology BSc 3yrs
UCAS code C800

Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology BSc 3yrs
UCAS code BC18

**Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology with
Industrial Experience BSc 4yrs**
UCAS code BCC8

*For Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology see
Life Sciences*

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/psych-sci



@PsychManchester



www.psychologyatmanchester.edublogs.org

Contact details

e: ug-psychology@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 8584

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Taught by world-renowned psychological scientists and clinicians**
- **State-of-the-art laboratory facilities allow you to address the most important questions about brain and behaviour**

Study at the UK's oldest School of Psychology, which appointed the first Professor of Psychology in 1919, in a city where the discipline of psychology itself has its roots.

You'll have access to varied, cutting-edge topics on our challenging course: as well as ensuring we deliver the core material stipulated by the British Psychological Society, we focus on areas where our research is strongest. This means you'll not only develop all the core skills, but also get the most up-to-the-minute thinking and ideas in this exciting subject.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Years 1 and 2: Study compulsory units, gaining a thorough overview of the central theoretical ideas and empirical findings in psychology. Gain experience of group working and presenting, research methods, statistics and the use of computers. Undertake a short (30-hour) work placement in Year 2 to gain experience of working in a particular sector/role.

Year 3: Choose from a wide range of course units. Carry out a research project on a topic of your choice, supervised by a member of staff, leading to a written report and presentation at the end of the year. (Some of our students have gone on to publish their final-year project in scientific journals.) Undertake thorough training in the skills required to carry out psychological investigations via practical classes, instruction in computing and statistics, and your research project.

Psychology BSc has a four-year variant where you spend Year 3 away from the University on the Study Abroad pathway. You may be considered for this at the end of Year 2.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll gain a good range of academic and transferable skills that are attractive to employers across a range of employment sectors, including presentation skills, project management, group-working, data analysis skills, analytical thinking and research skills.

Graduates from our courses currently hold positions in diverse areas such as PR, marketing, media, accountancy, teaching, healthcare and social work.

Our Psychology BSc degree is accredited by the British Psychological Society.



RELIGIONS AND THEOLOGY

Typical offer

A-level ABB-BBB
IB 34-31

Religions and Theology BA 3yrs
UCAS code V600

Comparative Religion and Social Anthropology BA 3yrs
UCAS code VL66

Theological Studies in Philosophy and Ethics BA 3yrs
UCAS code V610

You might also be interested in Philosophy, Social Anthropology

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/religion



@UoMReligion



/Religion.Manchester



/UoMReligion

Contact details

e: ug-realth@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 1252

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Consistently high student satisfaction ratings: currently, 93% overall, including 97% for Religions and Theology, and 100% for Theological Studies in Philosophy and Ethics (National Student Survey 2014)**
- **Impressive range and variety of course units, including many interdisciplinary options and the opportunity to undertake research in multi-faith Manchester**
- **Outstanding long-term reputation for research excellence – our high quality research activities and their impact inform our courses**

We are a leading UK department for the study of religions and theology. Study at Manchester and have the opportunity to explore religions and theology in all their depth and complexity, in a comparative context and from a range of perspectives. By enabling you to engage with many religious traditions in a vibrant and multicultural city, we offer you unparalleled opportunities to advance your religious and theological literacy.

From our wide and varied choice of course units, you can: immerse yourself in the thought of ancient, medieval and modern theologians; debate the philosophical, ethical, and political dimensions of religious studies; study scrolls and scriptures from a variety of traditions, including Christianity, Judaism, Islam, and South Asian religions; familiarise yourself with a wide range of religious histories and social theories.

WHAT YOU STUDY

All our degrees include a dissertation in Year 3. Your choice of course units must include some units specific to your degree subject. You'll study one or two compulsory course units in Year 1, then choose all of your units thereafter.

Comparative Religion and Social Anthropology

Discover how studying religion and culture can unite two diverse disciplines in interesting ways. Scholars of religion increasingly use anthropological concepts and tools to formulate questions pertaining to religious phenomena, while ritual and magico-religious practice have long been exciting topics in the research of anthropologists. You can also study ethnographic film and video via our Granada Centre for Visual Anthropology.

Religions and Theology

Explore the fascinating facts and challenges of diversity and pluralism in different religions. You can take seriously the profound questions of ancient, medieval, modern and postmodern debates on theological matters in all religions. Concentrate on a specific religious tradition, or study a variety of them. Our courses cover Hindu and Buddhist world views, Islam, Judaism and Christianity, and include theology, history and biblical studies. Pursue the option of learning Hebrew, Greek, Arabic, or Urdu to read the scriptures in their original language. We are interested in the widest interpretation of religion at a time when the world is taking religious difference very seriously.

Theological Studies in Philosophy and Ethics

Delve into theology and explore how it impacts philosophy and ethics. Study continental philosophy and Christian theology, and have the opportunity to consider their relationship to Indian, Jewish and Islamic theologies and philosophies. You'll study topics that many students meet in their Religious Studies A-level, where philosophy and ethics are often emphasised, and take these interests further into new areas. Explore arguments for God's existence, consider questions relating to suffering and evil, analyse the interactions between religion and politics, evaluate the religious aspects of existentialism, and investigate the complicated relationship between scientific and religious worldviews.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

A Manchester degree in Religions and Theology will equip you with the confidence and know-how necessary to engage fully with a contemporary, multicultural society. You'll develop practical and analytical skills suitable for a wide range of professional positions that require religious and cultural knowledge and sensitivity.

You'll train in key transferable skills to enhance your employability, such as the ability to research, analyse and synthesise different sources of information, good organisational skills, IT skills, team-work and communication skills honed in tutorials and group projects, analysis of complex texts, empathy and imaginative insight, methodical and accurate working, independence of mind and initiative.

Recent graduates found employment at Xaverian Roman Catholic College (teaching), PwC (finance), SPCK (publishing), Church of England (youth work), Liberal Jewish Synagogue (national director of youth work), Manchester city council (government), University of Salford (administration), and Christian Aid (NGO).

“The teaching I received at the University was challenging, thought-provoking, forward-thinking and intellectually stimulating; it unlocked my desire for learning and made me passionate about wanting others to love learning about religion too.”

Katie Martin, BA (Hons) Religions and Theology
Now Head of RS, Blue Coat School, Oldham



RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

Typical offer

A-level AAB-BBB
IB 35-31

Russian Studies BA 4yrs

UCAS code R700

English Language and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code QR37

English Literature and a Modern Language (Russian) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RQ73

European Studies and a Modern Language (Russian) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR97

German and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR27

History and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV 71

History of Art and a Modern Language (Russian) BA 4yrs

UCAS code RV73

Italian and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR37

Linguistics and Russian BA 4yrs

UCAS code QR17

Modern Language and Business and Management (Russian) BA 4yrs

UCAS code NR17

Russian and Chinese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT71

Russian and French BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR17

Russian and Japanese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT72

Russian and Portuguese BA 4yrs

UCAS code RT57

Russian and Spanish BA 4yrs

UCAS code RR74

Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:

A-level AAA
IB 37 (666 at higher level)

French and Russian IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRC7

German and Russian IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRF7

Italian and Russian IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRH7

Russian and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TR17

Russian and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RT7F

Russian and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RR47

For more on IPML degrees, see Joint Modern Languages

You might also be interested in History, History of Art and Visual Studies, Joint Modern Languages, Linguistics and English Language, Modern Languages

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/russian

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- Award-winning teaching staff, including leading experts in the field and dedicated native-speaker language instructors
- One of the best departments for research on Russia and Eastern Europe in the UK and internationally
- Many extracurricular activities, including a vibrant Russian student society and an active peer support scheme

A small department within a large institution, Russian and East European Studies offers you the best of both worlds: small class size, individual attention from lecturers and a supportive student community, combined with the intellectual and social diversity of a large university in a vibrant, cosmopolitan city.

You'll receive excellent teaching in one of the best departments for research in the field in the UK and internationally. Our wide-ranging, interdisciplinary course includes intensive Russian language training and one year spent in Russia. You'll benefit from excellent holdings and learning resources at our University Library and Language Centre.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Alongside core Russian language course units, you could take a wide range of specialised units in topics such as: Russian cinema, history, literature and culture, politics and society; business Russian; theory and practice of translation; Polish language; the history and culture of eastern Europe.

All courses include around 15 hours per week of scheduled learning activities, such as lectures, seminars, language work, coursework surgeries and revision sessions. Our wide range of assessments helps you to develop written and oral communication skills, research skills and the ability to work in teams.

You spend Year 3 in Russia or, exceptionally, another Russian-speaking country. In your final year, you can further develop your research-led analytical skills by writing a dissertation on issues that particularly interest you.

In our Joint Honours courses, you study both subjects equally in Year 1; in later years you can maintain this balance, or devote more weight to one subject.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

At Manchester you'll gain a well-developed level of oral and written communication skills in Russian (and possibly also Polish), and a broad and coherent understanding of the historical, cultural, political and social developments in Russia and Eastern Europe.

You'll also develop concrete transferable skills that can be used in numerous spheres of employment upon graduation. These include: the capacity to operate appropriately in intercultural professional contexts; the ability to apply international knowledge as an adaptable, flexible and resourceful practitioner; critical problem-solving and research-led analytical skills; and good time management, organisational and team-working skills.

Recent graduates have gone on to work as journalists, analysts, researchers, and other specialists for prestigious companies including Accenture, Bloomberg, JP Morgan Chase, The Moscow Times and Russia Today.

Russian has 96% in overall teaching satisfaction (National Student Survey 2014), and our staff received the University's Distinguished Achievement Medal for Teacher of the Year and commendation in the University's Teaching Excellence Award competition in 2011.



SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Typical offer

A-level ABB
IB 34

Social Anthropology BSocSc 3/4yrs
UCAS code L600

See *Social Sciences for Politics and Social Anthropology*, *Social Anthropology and Criminology*, *Social Anthropology and Philosophy*, *Social Anthropology and Quantitative Methods*, *Social Anthropology and Sociology*

You might also be interested in *Archaeology*, *Economic and Social Studies*, *Philosophy*, *Psychology*, *Religions and Theology*

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/social-anthropology



@UoMAnthropology



/ManAnthropology

Contact details

e: socialsciences@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 1473/4748

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Opportunity for a year abroad at one of our partner universities**
- **Opportunities for hands-on training in visual anthropology, with access to an unrivalled library of ethnographic film at the Granada Centre for Visual Anthropology**
- **Consistently high student satisfaction rating: currently 93% (National Student Survey 2014)**

Social anthropology is the comparative study of culture, essentially asking what it means to be human. Contemporary anthropology is a critical discipline that tackles an enormous variety of topics. You could consider questions about how people make families, worship gods and organise their economic and political lives. In short, studying social anthropology changes the way you think: a vital skill in today's increasingly interconnected and socially and culturally complex world.

Manchester Social Anthropology was founded in 1949 by a small group of anthropologists who developed the world-famous 'Manchester School', a tradition specialising in looking at conflict, law, politics, performance and rituals, cities and networks.

Today, we continue that tradition and have developed further international recognition for visual and media anthropology, political and economic anthropology, and the anthropology of new technologies, including the Internet, new reproductive and genetic technologies and engineering. We also have specialisms in the study of borders, place and space, and the study of kinship, class and caste, conducting our research on our own doorstep as well as in other parts of the world.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Few students will have studied anthropology previously.

Year 1: Build a strong foundation in key concepts, approaches and questions. Course units include Culture and Power, Key Ideas in Social Anthropology and The Study and Practice of Anthropology at Manchester.

Year 2: Look in more depth at the anthropological contribution to particular thematic areas of the study of human life, as well as developing your own research skills and learning more about some of the cutting-edge research of Manchester staff.

Year abroad (optional): Study your subject at one of our international partner universities.

Final year: Focus on specialist units that build on the research expertise of our staff and conduct an independent piece of research that draws on your theoretical and methodological training of Years 1 and 2.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Social Anthropology at Manchester prepares you to meet the demands of new and unexpected situations. Employers are increasingly recognising the value of a degree that combines an understanding of culture and society with practical people skills.

Some of our most recent graduates are now employed by Friends of the Earth, the General Medical Council, Social Services, the Department for Work and Pensions and RBS, working as account executives, communications officers and disabled students support workers.

“Manchester offers so much: from the wide range of resources available within the department, to the cultural diversity in the city, which I think is extremely important for being a social anthropology student.”

Giulietta Grassi, BSocSc (Hons) Social Anthropology



SOCIAL SCIENCES

Typical offer

A-level ABB
IB 34

Criminology and Quantitative Methods BASS 3yrs
UCAS code C856

Philosophy and Criminology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code VL53

Philosophy and Politics BASS 3yrs
UCAS code VL52

Philosophy and Quantitative Methods BASS 3yrs
UCAS code P567

Politics and Criminology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LM29

Politics and Quantitative Methods BASS 3yrs
UCAS code P467

Politics and Social Anthropology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LL26

Politics and Sociology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LL23

Social Anthropology and Criminology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LM69

Social Anthropology and Philosophy BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LV65

Social Anthropology and Quantitative Methods BASS 3yrs
UCAS code S456

Social Anthropology and Sociology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LL63

Sociology and Criminology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LM39

Sociology and Philosophy BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LV35

Sociology and Quantitative Methods BASS 3yrs
UCAS code 52L8

You might also be interested in Law, Philosophy, Politics and International Relations, Social Anthropology, Sociology

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/socialsciences

Contact details

e: socialsciences@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 1473/4748

WHY MANCHESTER?

- Extensive choice from more than 260 course units enables you to create a degree course that suits your individual areas of interest
- One of 15 universities chosen as a Q-Step Centre, which enables you to acquire skills to help understand and analyse data, via an integrated set of course units and paid work placement opportunities at organisations such as the World Bank and You Gov

The social sciences have many areas of overlap. Our BA Social Sciences (BASS) degree gives you maximum flexibility and choice, enabling you to sample a broad range of subjects before you decide what to specialise in. You'll be able to find connections and have the freedom to follow your own interests across discipline boundaries.

WHAT YOU STUDY

You can study: the causes and consequences of criminal acts (Criminology); fundamental questions such as the nature of knowledge, truth and values (Philosophy); human organisation, government and power (Politics); societies and culture across the global in comparative perspective (Social Anthropology); societal issues such as social inequalities and forms of everyday life (Sociology); and data and analysis methods to understand the social world (Quantitative Methods). You may also study selected course units in economics.

Year 1: Follow a broad programme of study that includes at least three of the six main areas. Enjoy a wide-ranging introduction to the social sciences and to some of the basic transferable, analytical and critical skills you will need as a student (and in later life). All students also take a course unit in social research methods.

Year 2: Choose the subjects you would like to specialise in and explore these in greater depth through research-led teaching.

Year 3: Specialise in one area, or combine two subjects. You will complete a research project (dissertation) in one of your areas of study.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

The course units you choose will give you a wide range of subject-specific and transferrable skills, such as the ability to think critically, present your ideas clearly and succinctly, develop creative solutions to problems and present a reasoned argument.

Our first cohort of BASS students graduates in summer 2015. Our most recent graduates from the single honours social sciences course that we previously offered are working at the Foreign and Commonwealth Office, the Ministry of Justice, Friends of the Earth, Google, and Palgrave Macmillan, as research analysts, commercial and marketing officers, and teachers.

“The support here at Manchester is a great asset. Tutors and lecturers are very approachable and offer lots of opportunity to discuss any problems with work you may have. Everyone also has an academic advisor and a peer mentor, for added guidance and support. I applied for the BASS course in particular as it offered a varied and flexible choice of units.”

Catherine Priest, BASS (Hons) Sociology and Criminology



SOCIOLOGY

Typical offer

A-level AAB-BBB
IB 35-32

Sociology BSocSc 3yrs
UCAS code L300

Business Studies and Sociology BA Econ 3yrs
UCAS code NL13

Economics and Sociology BA Econ 3yrs
UCAS code LL13

Politics and Sociology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LL23

Social Anthropology and Sociology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LL63

Sociology and Criminology BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LM39

Sociology and Philosophy BASS 3yrs
UCAS code LV35

Sociology and Quantitative Methods BASS 3yrs
UCAS code 52L8

See Economic and Social Studies for the BA Econ, and Social Sciences for the BASS degrees

You might also be interested in History, Law, Linguistics and English Language, Philosophy, Politics and International Relations, Social Anthropology

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/sociology



@MCRSociology



www.blogging.humanities.manchester.ac.uk/mcrsociety

Contact details

e: socialsciences@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 275 1473/4748

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **Consistently high student satisfaction rates: currently 96% (National Student Survey 2014)**
- **More than 45 members of research-active teaching staff, with excellent reputations**
- **Celebrated 50 years of Sociology at Manchester in 2014**

Sociology looks at how society works. It is the study of social life, social change and the social causes and consequences of human behaviour. If you have ever questioned why social life works the way it does, or wondered whether things could be organised differently, then sociology is the subject for you.

There is no better or more vibrant place at which to study sociology than Manchester. Our research expertise contributes to the quality of our teaching; we offer you a wide range of units that build directly on our research in areas such as social divisions and connections, intimate relations and personal life, social networks, media, and technology.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Ground yourself in sociological theory and methods of social enquiry. If you have previously studied sociology, you'll discover something new; if not, you'll develop a basic foundation. You'll also have the option to choose units exploring the study of personal life, media and culture, work and organisations, and technology and communications.

Year 2: Develop your theoretical and substantive knowledge of sociology, and continue training in research methods. Optional units will allow you to explore your own areas of interest, including popular music, sustainability and consumption, racism and ethnicity, and globalisation.

Year 3: Focus on specialist units that build on the research expertise of our staff. You'll also conduct an independent piece of research on a topic of your choosing, which will draw on your earlier theoretical and methodological training. Unit options include technology and society, power and protest, sociology of family life and gender, time and change.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Studying sociology involves understanding and questioning how society and individual life works. At Manchester you'll gain a range of subject-specific and transferable skills, including: the ability to describe and explain social and organisational systems and structures; sensitivity to and understanding of the causes of inequalities and injustices; strong written and oral communication skills, the ability to present a reasoned argument; the ability to plan, organise and carry out a complex research project.

Our most recent graduates are now employed by the British Council, NHS, Ministry of Justice, the British Red Cross and AstraZeneca, working as research analysts, arrest referral officers, commercial and marketing officers and public relations account executives.

“I would encourage anybody interested in social sciences to consider Manchester. The one-to-one academic support, course unit choices, volunteering opportunities, careers service and super-friendly staff are all world class.”

Amy Isbister, BSocSc (Hons) Sociology

SPANISH, PORTUGUESE AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES



Typical offer

AAB-BBB
35-31 (655-555 at higher level)

Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American Studies BA 4yrs
UCAS code RT42

English Language and Portuguese BA 4yrs
UCAS code RQ53

English Language and Spanish BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR34

English Literature and a Modern Language (Portuguese) BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR35

English Literature and a Modern Language (Spanish) BA 4yrs
UCAS code RQ43

European Studies and a Modern Language (Portuguese) BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR59

European Studies and a Modern Language (Spanish) BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR49

French and Portuguese BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR15

French and Spanish BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR14

German and Portuguese BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR25

German and Spanish BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR24

History and Portuguese BA 4yrs
UCAS code RV51

History and Spanish BA 4yrs
UCAS code VR14

History of Art and a Modern Language (Portuguese) BA 4yrs
UCAS code RV53

History of Art and a Modern Language (Spanish) BA 4yrs
UCAS code RV43

Italian and Portuguese BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR35

Italian and Spanish BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR34

Latin and Spanish BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR64

Linguistics and Portuguese BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR15

Linguistics and Spanish BA 4yrs
UCAS code QR14

Modern Language and Business and Management (Portuguese) BA 4yrs
UCAS code NR15

Modern Language and Business and Management (Spanish) BA 4yrs
UCAS code NR14

Portuguese and Chinese BA 4yrs
UCAS code RT51

Portuguese and Japanese BA 4yrs
UCAS code TR25

Russian and Portuguese BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR57

Russian and Spanish BA 4yrs
UCAS code RR74

Spanish and Chinese BA 4yrs
UCAS code RT41

Spanish and Japanese BA 4yrs
UCAS code RT45

Spanish and Portuguese BA 4yrs
UCAS code RT45

Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:

A-level AAA
IB 37 (666 at higher level)

French and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RRC4

German and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs
UCAS code RRF4

Italian and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RRH4

Russian and Spanish IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RR47

Spanish and Chinese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code TR14

Spanish and Japanese IPML 4/5/6yrs

UCAS code RT4F

For more on IPML degrees see *Joint Modern Languages*

You might also be interested in *English Literature and Creative Writing, European Studies, History, History of Art and Visual Studies, Joint Modern Languages, Linguistics and English Language, Modern Languages*

Find out more

www.manchester.ac.uk/splas



@splasmanchester



/splasmanchester

Contact details

e: ug.languages@manchester.ac.uk

t: +44 (0)161 275 3211

WHY MANCHESTER?

- **98% for teaching satisfaction in Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American Studies (National Student Survey 2014)**
- **Long, distinguished history in teaching Spanish and Portuguese;**
- **We also offer Catalan**

Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American Studies is a truly global unit, with specialisms covering regions in Latin America, the Caribbean and Africa, as well as the Iberian Peninsula. We teach Spanish, Portuguese and Catalan and cover a wide range of topics including film, renaissance culture, postcolonial writing, gender studies and Latin American history.

We work closely with the Centre for Latin American and Caribbean Studies (www.manchester.ac.uk/alc/subjects/splas/research/centres/clacs) and have strong links with the Instituto Cervantes (www.manchester.cervantes.es) in Manchester city centre.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Year 1: Gain linguistic accuracy and expertise in one or more languages, and the ability to read and analyse and discuss a range of materials. Study broad-based content and cover a wide range of skills and topics related to the cultures whose languages you study (and to your other non-language subject, where applicable).

Year 2: Prepare for the challenges of your year abroad with a core language course unit that aims to turn you into a convincing speaker of your chosen language/s. Choose options in other aspects of your subjects, eg in literature, film, history, culture, or linguistics.

Year 3: Live abroad under approved conditions, with our support. See: www.manchester.ac.uk/alc/subjects/languages/residenceabroad

Year 4: Focus on essay writing, advanced translation and complex oral work in your core language, involving discussion of texts, debates and presentations. You could specialise in areas of particular interest via optional course units, and opt to write a dissertation on a subject of your choice.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

As well as expertise in one or two world languages, you'll develop highly advanced cultural competence and communication skills.

Recent jobs obtained by our graduates include Editor of Bloomberg BRIEF at Bloomberg LP in Hong Kong, and Writer/Researcher at Chambers and Partners.

More than 75% of our teaching staff in Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American Studies are expert native speakers.



TEXTILES

T

Typical offer

A-level AAB-ABB
IB 35-33

Textile Science and Technology BSc 3yrs
UCAS code JJ49

Fashion Buying and Merchandising BSc 3yrs
UCAS code 6G49

Fashion Management BSc 3yrs
UCAS code 3M89

Fashion Marketing BSc 3yrs
UCAS code 3S61

Fashion Retail BSc 3yrs
UCAS code 6U72

You might also be interested in Business and Management, Materials Science

Find out more



www.manchester.ac.uk/materials

Contact details

e: ug-materials@manchester.ac.uk
t: +44 (0)161 306 4360

WHY MANCHESTER?

- All courses accredited by The Textile Institute
- Strong links with industry and an outstanding graduate placement record over many years
- Annual 'Made in Manchester' event promotes student placements and graduate opportunities in the competitive field of fashion, attracting large and prestigious companies such as Next, Tommy Hilfiger and Arcadia

The dynamic nature of today's global fashion and textiles industries requires graduates with a wide range of skills who are highly creative and flexible. Fabrics have to be designed, then created. Textile design, manufacturing and testing is a complex science; demand for increasingly functional, comfortable and affordable fabrics is driving innovation in textile technologies and production.

Designers and design managers have crucial roles in turning textiles into profitable clothing. These creative people use cutting-edge computer-aided design and multimedia systems to meet (or make) consumer demands. They must provide the marketplace with the right designs at the right time and price. Awareness of technical, commercial, marketing and fashion aspects of the industry is essential.

Retailing is a dynamic sector with growing employment opportunities for graduates. There is a growing demand for professionals within global retailing organisations who can combine awareness of design and fashion with the necessary retail and management skills.

WHAT YOU STUDY

Our courses reflect the diverse nature of fashion and textiles at Manchester. All are underpinned by core units in textile science and technology, providing you with key skills in spinning, knitting, weaving, colouration and textile testing. This understanding of the fundamental properties of textile products gives you a huge advantage in the job market.

Our Textile Science and Technology degree gives you a fundamental understanding of fibre, yarn and fabric manufacture, textile science and an introduction to textile management in Year 1. In Years 2 and 3, you'll develop management skills and a deeper understanding of textile science and technology through a combination of lectures and projects.

Our four Fashion courses all follow a common first year with course units such as fashion marketing and retail, fashion function and aesthetics, garment technology and management for the apparel pipeline. You'll study your chosen specialism in subsequent years of study.

All our courses are available with a year of Industrial Experience or Study Abroad.

SKILLS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

You'll develop many skills that are easily transferrable and highly desirable by employers, including data analysis, forecasting, management and marketing, as well as key skills in textile technology.

Graduates of our **Fashion** courses go into both the manufacturing and retail sectors of the textile and clothing industry as designers, design managers, selectors, buyers, stylists and producers. Companies that have recently employed our graduates include Marks and Spencer, Gap, Next, Paul Smith, John Lewis, Benetton, Laura Ashley, Matalan, DAKS Simpson and BHS.

Our **Textile Science and Technology** graduates either progress to research and manufacturing sectors of traditional textile firms, or work on technical textiles and composites, which are increasingly used in areas as diverse as the automotive industry and medical technologies. Companies that have recently employed our graduates include Marks and Spencer, Speedo, Nike, Hugo Boss, Heathcoat Fabrics, Autoliv AB, Clear Edge Filtration, Unilever, The British Museum, Clariant and Heimbach.

“I gained so many transferable skills, including team working, presentation skills, market analysis, personal reflection and how to create an e-commerce website. These proved invaluable when it came to finding a job. The commercial knowledge and analytical skills I developed gave me a great overview of the fashion industry, and I gained relevant and up-to-date knowledge, which I could draw on in my interviews.”

Kate Pascoe, BSc (Hons) Management and Marketing of Fashion Textiles

next
steps



Applying to Manchester

We welcome talented students from all backgrounds to Manchester, who have achieved excellence in a wide range of UK and international qualifications.

Meeting our entry requirements

Our entry requirements ensure you are suitably prepared to follow your course at Manchester.

Whichever course you choose, you should normally be able to demonstrate a broad general education, including acceptable levels of literacy and numeracy equivalent to at least grade C in GCSE English Language and Mathematics.

Entry requirements vary from course to course. For some courses, compulsory subject requirements may apply.

You'll find basic entry requirements for each course in the A-Z course index at the back of this prospectus; however, for full and detailed entry requirements, please search for your course on our website, or in the UCAS entry profiles:

www.manchester.ac.uk
www.ucas.com

International qualifications

If you have qualifications from outside the UK and want to know whether or not we accept them for entry to Manchester, please email our International Development Team:
international@manchester.ac.uk

We periodically review the qualifications we accept. We will, however, maintain consistent entry requirements during an admissions cycle.

English language requirements

At Manchester we deliver our teaching, assessment and student support in English. You therefore must be able to demonstrate your proficiency in written and spoken English to the general standard that we require, and to the specific entry requirements of the course you are applying for. If you need a Tier 4 visa to study with us, you must also meet UK Visas and Immigration's English language requirements.

For admission to most of our courses, you will need at least GCSE English Language (grade C or above), or an International English Language Testing (IELTS) average score of 6.0 with a minimum score of 5.5 in each component. For more linguistically demanding courses (eg Law, Management, Medicine), our requirements are higher.

As well as GCSE English language and IELTS, we accept a number of different English language qualifications. To check the acceptability of your qualifications, email our International Development Team:
international@manchester.ac.uk

Timing your English language test

If you are an international applicant intending to submit a secure English language test as evidence of your proficiency, please note that certain tests (including IELTS, CAE and PTE) must be taken no earlier than two years before the start of your course at Manchester.



English language support before you start your degree

Our University Language Centre offers English language courses to help you before you start your degree:

- **English for University Study** – general and academic English, plus IELTS preparation (available throughout the year, September to September)
- **English for Personal and Professional Study** – general and business English (available throughout the year, September to September)
- **Intensive pre-sessional English courses** – academic English (20, 10, 5 and 3-week courses, April to September)

To further develop your English language skills, we also offer part-time support during your degree. See page 33 for details.
www.manchester.ac.uk/ulc

Returning to education

You may wish to begin a degree course after a break from formal study. We will welcome your application – and we recognise that standard selection measures and procedures may not enable you to fully demonstrate your suitability.

Our admissions officers will seek and consider alternative evidence in order to give you equivalent consideration. Should they deem this evidence to be acceptable, we may be able to vary our standard academic entry requirements. It is, however, very useful to start a degree course with relevant study skills and knowledge, and many subject areas require evidence that you have recently engaged in formal study.

How to apply

You must apply for your preferred course/s via UCAS. For full details, see:
www.ucas.com

For places on courses starting the following September (except Medicine and Dentistry), submit your application to UCAS between:

- 1 September and 15 January (home students)
- 1 September and 30 June (EU/international students)

For places on Medicine and Dentistry courses, submit your application between 1 September and 15 October.

If you submit your application before the relevant closing date, it will be considered equally against the stated entry requirements and in the context of the number of available places. We consider late applications only for courses where places are still available.

Our UCAS code is M20 MANU.

Applicants with additional support needs

We welcome applications from people with additional support needs arising from a long-term medical condition, disability, mental health difficulty, or specific learning difficulty, such as dyslexia or dyspraxia. We will consider your application on exactly the same academic grounds as other applications.

- **Contact our Disability Support Office (DSO)** when you apply, for advice on our support, and help applying for the Disabled Students' Allowance.
- **Indicate your disability on your UCAS application;** this will make the DSO aware of you and we can offer you support as early as possible.
- **You could visit us before applying,** to decide whether Manchester is right for you.

e: dso@manchester.ac.uk
t +44 (0)161 275 7512
www.manchester.ac.uk/dso

Care leavers

If you're a care leaver, we may be able to help you with your application (and if you need support during your studies). Contact us at any time in complete confidence – email atriumadvice@manchester.ac.uk.

 www.manchester.ac.uk/study/undergraduate/applications

Planning your finances

Managing your own budget can be a daunting prospect, especially if you're leaving home for the first time – but you can get plenty of information and advice to help you.

Student fees

In 2015 we charged a headline fee of £9,000 per annum. Please note that this may rise for 2016 in line with the government fees cap.

Remember, you don't have to pay your fees up-front. UK students can also get a tuition fee loan – see below.

Cost of living

Living in one of the UK's major cities needn't be as expensive as you might imagine. Here's a breakdown of typical student spending in Manchester:

Estimated costs over 40 weeks (based on 2014/15 figures)

Accommodation*	£4,850
Meals	£1,495
Books	£415
Clothes	£415
Transport	£540
Other	£1,540
Total	£9,255

*For catered accommodation (breakfast and an evening meal on weekdays) add approximately £300 to the total.

UK government tuition fee loans

UK students can apply for tuition fee loans from the government, which you only repay after you leave university and start to earn enough. Monthly repayments are a set percentage of your earnings over £21,000 and are not related to how much you owe in total.

Salaries and typical repayment rates

Salary (before tax)	Monthly salary	Approximate monthly repayment
£18,000	£1,500	£0
£21,000	£1,750	£0
£24,000	£2,000	£23
£27,000	£2,250	£45
£30,000	£2,500	£68
£36,000	£3,000	£113
£40,000	£3,333	£143

- If your salary drops below £21,000 at any point, you cease to repay your loan until your earnings rise above this amount again
- Repayments are usually made automatically through the tax system
- Any outstanding amounts will be written off after 30 years



UK government maintenance loans

As well as the tuition fee loan, full-time UK students can apply for maintenance loans to help with expenses such as accommodation, food and bills.

Find out more about UK government support

All of the UK: www.gov.uk/studentfinance
Northern Ireland: www.studentfinancenir.co.uk
Wales: www.studentfinancewales.co.uk
Scotland: www.saas.gov.uk

Applying for financial support

Fully committed to attracting and supporting the very best students we believe in entry based on merit, rather than on ability to pay. We're one of the leading Russell Group universities for welcoming talented students to higher education from less-advantaged families and neighbourhoods, and are proud to offer a generous package of financial support.



Thank you so much. Getting the Manchester bursary completely changed life at university for me!

Rebecca Brookson, MGeog



Bursaries and scholarships

These are awards from The University of Manchester that you do not need to repay. They are in addition to any government support packages that you may also be entitled to.

At the time of going to print, we do not have full and final details on the scholarships and bursaries available for 2016 entry. This information will be released online in spring 2015, at:

www.manchester.ac.uk/studentfinance

Our Faculties and Schools also offer scholarships for students on certain courses. Check the course pages of this prospectus for details, or the course listings on our website.

NHS financial support

If you undertake an NHS-funded course, you will qualify for an NHS bursary. As well as having your fees paid by the NHS you will receive a minimum bursary of £1,000. The total amount that you will qualify for depends on your level of household income.

If you're eligible for NHS funding, you may not receive University of Manchester bursaries.

Find out how to apply for an NHS bursary:
www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/students

Financial support for disabled students

UK students can access Disabled Students' Allowances for study-related disability support. Our Disability Support Office (DSO) can help you to apply.

Personal care support for UK students should be funded by your home local services department. If you're an international student, you must ensure that you have sufficient funding for your personal care needs. Contact our DSO for details of how much this might cost.

The Natalie Kate Moss Trust provides a limited number of scholarships for students who have had a brain injury, for example from a stroke or haemorrhage.

Find out more:

e: dso@manchester.ac.uk
www.manchester.ac.uk/dso

Financial support throughout your degree

We don't want you to worry about money during your time at Manchester. If you run into difficulties or want some advice, you'll find plenty of support available for you to talk through this and any other personal concern.

See page 32 for details on personal support.

Our Students' Union supported 1,503 students on a range of finance, academic, housing and well-being cases in 2013/14 – and saved them a total of **£112,880**.



www.manchester.ac.uk/studentfinance

Assessing your application

Because we want the most able students from all sections of society, we seek as much information as possible about you during the admissions process. We consider all applications against our entry requirements; however, we also take other information into account.

When we receive your application, we'll consider it against your course entry requirements. Where places are limited, we offer them to eligible applicants who best meet our selection criteria, and whom our admissions staff judge to have most potential to benefit from the course and to contribute both to the academic School and our University.

Methods of assessing applications vary between courses, but may include your prior and predicted academic achievement, references, personal or supporting statements, interview performance and aptitude tests.

Regrettably, as many of our courses receive several applications for each available place, we cannot offer places to all applicants, even if you meet the academic entry requirements.

Find out more about the selection procedures for each of our courses on our website, or in the UCAS entry profiles: www.manchester.ac.uk
www.ucas.com

Fair admissions via contextual data

Our applicants come from diverse educational, professional and personal backgrounds. We consider any exceptional circumstances or personal barriers to learning that you may have faced, and recognise that in some such cases standard selection measures and procedures may not enable you to fully demonstrate your suitability for a Manchester course.

You might come from an area where few people go to university, have attended a school or college that generally achieves lower than average results, be returning to education after a break from formal study or have experienced personal problems at a crucial point in your educational career.

You can flag up such information using what is called 'contextual data', or by making such information available through your referee, school, or college.

Our admissions officers in our academic Schools may also contact you directly to request and consider alternative evidence, in order to give you fair consideration.

Find out more about our use of contextual data: www.manchester.ac.uk/contextualdata

Offers and examination results

An offer of a place on a course at Manchester is subject to you meeting the academic and any other conditions set out in the formal offer from UCAS.

- If you have already satisfied academic entry requirements, we will likely make you an unconditional offer
- If you are yet to take examinations, our offer will be conditional upon the achievement of a specified level of performance in your examinations

Receiving an offer

You must be clear about your offer's terms and conditions. If you are in any doubt, contact the academic School running your course for confirmation before you accept our offer. The School will advise you if you need to satisfy any other requirements (eg passing a criminal records check, demonstrating medical fitness to study and/or practise).

www.manchester.ac.uk/receiving-ug-offer

Accepting your place

Accepting a place at Manchester means you agree to comply with the rules and regulations under which our University and students must operate. We will provide you with details of these when we make you an offer.

The principles underpinning our rules and regulations are set out in our University's statutes, ordinances and regulations, full details of which are available online: www.manchester.ac.uk/governance

For our full admissions policy...

Our student admissions, recruitment and selection policy gives more information on the key principles of our recruitment, admissions and widening participation activities. You can find it online at: www.manchester.ac.uk/admissionspolicy



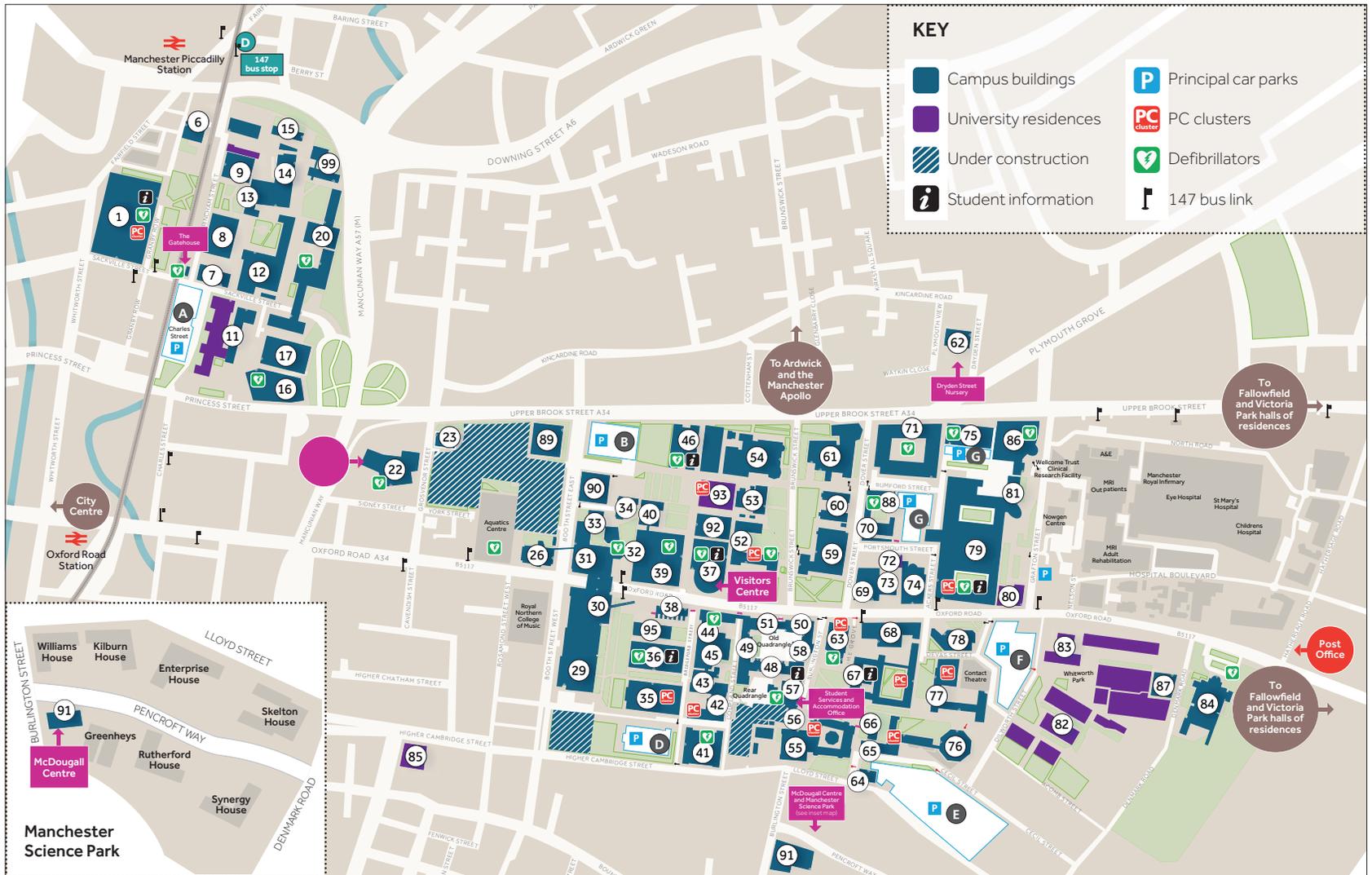
www.manchester.ac.uk/assessing-ug-application



Campus map

- 63 Alan Gilbert Learning Commons
- 46 Alan Turing Building
- 76 AQA
- 36 Arthur Lewis Building
- 75 AV Hill Building
- 73 Avila House RC Chaplaincy
- 9 Barnes Wallis Building / Students' Union (North) / Wright Robinson Hall
- 49 Beyer Building
- 88 Carys Bannister Building
- 61 Chemistry Building
- 58 Christie Building
- 86 Core Technology Facility
- 43 Coupland Building 1
- 31 Crawford House
- 33 Crawford House Lecture Theatres
- 87 Denmark Building
- 41 Dental Hospital
- 30 Devonshire House / Precinct Shopping Centre
- 70 Dover Street Building
- 62 Dryden Street Nursery
- 6 Echoes Day Nursery
- 77 Ellen Wilkinson Building
- 64 Environmental Services Unit
- 20 Ferranti Building
- 17 George Begg Building
- 93 George Kenyon Building and Hall of Residence
- 83 Grove House
- 29 Harold Hankins Building / Manchester Business School West
- 74 Holy Name Church
- 80 Horniman House
- 35 Humanities Bridgeford Street
- 40 Information Technology Building
- 89 James Chadwick Building
- 7 James Lighthill Building (formerly Paper Science)
- 92 Jean McFarlane Building
- 48 John Owens Building
- 95 JR Moore Building
- 39 Kilburn Building
- 55 Main Library
- 26 Manchester Business School East
- 16 Manchester Institute of Biotechnology (John Garside Building)
- 13 Manchester Meeting Place
- 44 Manchester Museum
- 65 Mansfield Cooper Building
- 42 Martin Harris Centre for Music and Drama
- 91 McDougall Centre
- 71 Michael Smith Building
- 15 Morton Laboratory
- 99 MSS Tower
- 90 National Graphene Institute
- 23 Oddfellows Hall
- 85 Opal Hall
- 12 Pariser Building
- 34 Prospect House
- 8 Renold Building
- 53 Roscoe Building
- 45 Rutherford Building
- 1 Sackville Street Building
- 67 Samuel Alexander Building
- 54 Schuster Building
- 59 Simon Building
- 32 St Peter's House / Chaplaincy
- 66 Stephen Joseph Studio
- 79 Stopford Building
- 57 Student Services Centre
- 68 Students' Union Oxford Road
- 22 Sugden Sports Centre
- 78 The Academy
- 11 The Manchester Conference Centre / Weston Hall
- 81 The Manchester Incubator Building
- 14 The Mill
- 37 University Place
- 38 Waterloo Place
- 84 Whitworth Art Gallery
- 51 Whitworth Building
- 50 Whitworth Hall
- 82 Whitworth Park
- 69 William Kay House
- 52 Williamson Building
- 60 Zochonis Building

Information is correct at time of going to press



SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE				68
Accounting (3 years) [BSc]	N400	AAA	37	68
Accounting and Finance (3 Years) [BAEcon]	NN43	AAB	35	68,102
Accounting with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 years) [BSc]	N401	AAA	37	68
Economics and Finance (3 Years) [BAEcon]	LN13	AAB	35	68,102
Finance (3 Years) [BAEcon]	N300	AAB	35	68,102
AEROSPACE ENGINEERING				70
Aerospace Engineering (3 Years) [BEng]	H400	AAB	35	70
Aerospace Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	H402	AAA	37	70
Aerospace Engineering with Industrial Experience (5 Years) [MEng]	H406	AAA	37	70
Aerospace Engineering with Management (4 Years) [MEng]	H4ND	AAA	37	70
AMERICAN STUDIES				72
American Studies (3 Years) [BA]	T701	ABB	34	72
English Literature and American Studies (3 Years) [BA]	QT37	AAB	35	72,110
History and American Studies (3 Years) [BA]	VT17	AAB	35	72,124
ARABIC AND MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES				74
Arabic and a Modern European Language (4 Years) [BA]	RT81	ABB-BBB	34-32	74
Arabic Studies (4 Years) [BA]	T624	ABB-BBB	34-31	74
English Language and Arabic (4 Years) [BA]	QT34	ABB-BBB	34-32	74,146
History and Arabic (4 Years) [BA]	VT33	ABB	34	74,124
Linguistics and Arabic (4 Years) [BA]	QT33	ABB-BBB	34-32	74,146
Middle Eastern Studies (3 Years) [BA]	T601	ABB-BBB	34-31	74
Modern Language and Business and Management (Arabic) (4 Years) [BA]	TN61	ABB-BBB	34-31	74
ARCHAEOLOGY				76
Ancient History and Archaeology (3 Years) [BA]	VV14	ABB-BBB	34-31	76
Archaeology (3 Years) [BA]	V400	ABB-BBB	34-31	76
Archaeology and Anthropology (3 Years) [BA]	VL46	ABB-BBB	34-31	76
Archaeology and Art History (3 years) [BA]	VV43	ABB-BBB	33-32	76,126
ARCHITECTURE				78
Architecture (3 Years) [BA]	K100	AAA	37	78

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT				80
Business Studies (3 Years) [BAEcon]	N100	AAB	35	80,102
Business Studies and Economics (3 Years) [BAEcon]	NL11	AAB	35	80,102
Business Studies and Politics (3 Years) [BAEcon]	NL12	AAB	35	80,102,178
Business Studies and Sociology (3 Years) [BAEcon]	NL13	AAB	35	80,102
International Business, Finance and Economics (3 Years) [BSc]	N1N3	AAB	35	80
International Business, Finance and Economics with Industrial Experience (4 years) [BSc]	N1N4	AAB	35	80
International Management (4 Years) [BSc]	N247	AAB	35	80
International Management with American Business Studies (4 Years) [BSc]	N2T7	AAB	35	80
Information Technology Management for Business (3 Years) [BSc]	GN51	AAB	35	80
Information Technology Management for Business with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	GN5C	AAB	35	80
Information Technology Management for Business (Accounting) (3 Years) [BSc]	GN54	AAB	35	80
Information Technology Management for Business (Accounting) with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	GN5D	AAB	35	80
Information Technology Management for Business (Strategy and Economics) (3 Years) [BSc]	GN56	AAB	35	80
Information Technology Management for Business (Strategy and Economics) with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	GN55	AAB	35	80
Information Technology Management for Business (Marketing) (3 Years) [BSc]	GN53	AAB	35	80
Information Technology Management for Business (Marketing) with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	GN52	AAB	35	80
Management (3 Years) [BSc]	N201	AAB	35	80
Management with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	N203	AAB	35	80
Management (Accounting and Finance) (3 Years) [BSc]	NN24	AAB	35	80
Management (Accounting and Finance) with Industrial Experience (4 years) [BSc]	NN25	AAB	35	80
Management (Human Resources) (3 Years) [BSc]	N600	AAB	35	80
Management (Human Resources) with Industrial Experience (4 years) [BSc]	N601	AAB	35	80
Management (Innovation, Sustainability and Entrepreneurship) (3 Years) [BSc]	N200	AAB	35	80
Management (Innovation, Sustainability and Entrepreneurship) with Industrial Experience (4 years) [BSc]	N202	AAB	35	80
Management (International Business Economics) (3 Years) [BSc]	N246	AAB	35	80
Management (International Business Economics) with Industrial Experience (4 years) [BSc]	N248	AAB	35	80
Management (International Studies) (3 Years) [BSc]	N120	AAB	35	80
Management (International Studies) with Industrial Experience (4 years) [BSc]	N121	AAB	35	80
Management (Marketing) (3 Years) [BSc]	N2N5	AAB	35	80
Management (Marketing) with Industrial Experience (4 years) [BSc]	N2N6	AAB	35	81

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING				84
Chemical Engineering (3 Years) [BEng]	H800	AAA	37	84
Chemical Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	H801	AAA	37	84
Chemical Engineering with Energy and Environment (4 Years) [MEng]	H8F4	AAA	37	84
Chemical Engineering with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [MEng]	H803	A*AA	39	84
Chemical Engineering with Study in Europe (4 Years) [MEng]	H810	AAA	37	84
CHEMISTRY				86
Chemistry (3 Years) [BSc]	F100	AAB	35	86
Chemistry (4 Years) [MChem]	F109	AAA	36	86
Chemistry with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [MChem]	F101	AAA	36	86
Chemistry with International Study (4 Years) [MChem]	F104	AAA	36	86
Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry (3 Years) [BSc]	F150	AAB	35	86
Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry (4 Years) [MChem]	F152	AAA	36	86
CHINESE				88
Chinese and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	TT12	ABB	34	88,132
Chinese and Linguistics (4 Years) [BA]	TQ11	ABB	34	88,146
Chinese Studies (4 Years) [BA]	T100	ABB	34	88
English Language and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	QT31	ABB	34	88,146
French and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT11	ABB	34	88,117
German and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT21	ABB-BBB	34-32	88,122
Italian and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT31	ABB-BBB	34-32	88,130
Modern Language and Business and Management (Chinese) (4 Years) [BA]	NT11	ABB-BBB	34-32	88
Portuguese and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT51	ABB-BBB	34-32	88,192
Russian and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT71	ABB-BBB	34-32	88,184
Spanish and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT41	ABB	34	88,192
Chinese - Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:				
Chinese and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TT1F	AAA	37	88,132
French and Chinese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TR11	AAA	37	88,117
German and Chinese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TR12	AAA	37	88,122
Italian and Chinese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TR13	AAA	37	88,130
Russian and Chinese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TR17	AAA	37	88,184
Spanish and Chinese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TR14	AAA	37	88,193

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
CIVIL ENGINEERING				90
Civil Engineering (3 Years) [BEng]	H200	AAB	35	90
Civil Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	H201	AAA	37	90
Civil and Structural Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	H220	AAA	37	90
Civil Engineering (Enterprise) (4 Years) [MEng]	H204	AAA	37	90
Civil Engineering with Industrial Experience (5 Years) [MEng]	H207	AAA	37	90
CLASSICS AND ANCIENT HISTORY				92
Ancient History (3 Years) [BA]	V110	ABB-BBB	34-31	92
Classical Studies (3 Years) [BA]	Q810	ABB-BBB	34-31	92
Classics (3 Years) [BA]	Q800	ABB-BBB	34-31	92
Latin and English Literature (3 Years) [BA]	QQ36	ABB	33	92
Latin and Italian (4 Years) [BA]	QR63	ABB-BBB	33-31	92
Latin and Linguistics (3 Years) [BA]	QQ61	ABB-BBB	34-31	92
Latin and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	QR64	ABB-BBB	33-32	92
Latin with French (4 Years) [BA]	Q6R1	ABB	33-32	92
COMPUTER SCIENCE				94
Artificial Intelligence (3 Years) [BSc]	G700	AAA	37	94
Artificial Intelligence (4 Years) [MEng]	G702	A*AA	38	94
Artificial Intelligence with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	G701	AAA	37	94
Artificial Intelligence with Industrial Experience (5 Years) [MEng]	G703	A*AA	38	94
Computer Science (3 Years) [BSc]	G400	AAA	37	94
Computer Science (4 Years) [MEng]	G401	A*AA	38	94
Computer Science with Business and Management (3 Years) [BSc]	G4N2	AAA	37	94
Computer Science with Business and Management with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	GNK1	AAA	37	94
Computer Science with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	G405	AAA	37	94
Computer Science with Industrial Experience (5 Years) [MEng]	I100	A*AA	38	94
Computer Science (Human Computer Interaction) (3 Years) [BSc]	I140	AAA	37	94
Computer Science (Human Computer Interaction) (4 Years) [MEng]	I142	A*AA	38	94
Computer Science (Human Computer Interaction) with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	I141	AAA	37	94
Computer Science (Human Computer Interaction) with Industrial Experience (5 Years) [MEng]	I143	A*AA	38	94
Computer Science and Mathematics (3 Years) [BSc]	GG14	AAA	37	94
Computer Science and Mathematics with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	GG41	AAA	37	94
Computer Systems Engineering (3 Years) [BEng]	HH66	AAA	37	94

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
Computer Systems Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	GH4P	A*AA	38	94
Computer Systems Engineering with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BEng]	HHQ6	AAA	37	94
Computer Systems Engineering with Industrial Experience (5 Years) [MEng]	H650	A*AA	38	94
Software Engineering (3 Years) [BSc]	GG6K	AAA	37	94
Software Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	GG64	A*AA	38	94
Software Engineering with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	G603	AAA	37	94
Software Engineering with Industrial Experience (5 Years) [MEng]	I300	A*AA	38	94
DENTISTRY				97
Dentistry (first-year entry) (5 Years) [BDS]	A206	AAA	37	97
Dentistry (pre-dental entry) (6 Years) [BDS]	A204	AAA	36	97
Oral Health Science (3 Years) [BSc]	B840	ABB	30	97
DRAMA				98
Drama (3 Years) [BA]	W400	AAB	35	98
Drama and English Literature (3 Years) [BA]	WQ4H	AAB	35	98,110
Drama and Screen Studies (3 Years) [BA]	WW46	AAB-BBB	36-31	98
Music and Drama (3 Years) [BA]	WW34	AAB	36-35	161
EARTH SCIENCES AND GEOLOGY				100
Earth Sciences (4 Years) [MEarthSci]	F640	AAB	35	100
Environmental and Resource Geology (3 Years) [BSc]	F630	ABB	33	100
Geochemistry (3 Years) [BSc]	F670	ABB	33	100
Geography and Geology (3 Years) [BSc]	FF68	ABB	33	100
Geography and Geology with a year abroad (4 years) [BSc]	FF86	AAB	35	100
Geology (3 Years) [BSc]	F600	ABB	33	100
Geology with Planetary Science (3 Years) [BSc]	F6F5	ABB	33	100
Geology with Planetary Science (4 Years) [MEarthSci]	F6FM	AAB	35	100
ECONOMICS AND SOCIAL STUDIES				102
Accounting and Finance (3 Years) [BAEcon]	NN43	AAB	35	68,102
Business Studies (3 Years) [BAEcon]	N100	AAB	35	80,102
Business Studies and Economics (3 Years) [BAEcon]	NL11	AAB	35	80,102
Business Studies and Politics (3 Years) [BAEcon]	NL12	AAB	35	80,102
Business Studies and Sociology (3 Years) [BAEcon]	NL13	AAB	35	80,102,190
Development Studies (3 Years) [BAEcon]	L900	AAB	35	102

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
Economics (3 Years) [BAEcon]	L100	AAB	35	102
Economics and Finance (3 Years) [BAEcon]	LN13	AAB	35	68,102
Economics and Philosophy (3 Years) [BAEcon]	LV15	AAB	35	102
Economics and Politics (3 Years) [BAEcon]	LL12	AAB	35	102,178
Economics and Sociology (3 Years) [BAEcon]	LL13	AAB	35	102,190
Finance (3 Years) [BAEcon]	N300	AAB	35	68,102
ECONOMICS				104
Economics (3 Years) [BEconSc]	L102	AAB	35	104
ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING				106
Electrical and Electronic Engineering (3 Years) [BEng]	H600	AAB	35	106
Electrical and Electronic Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	H605	AAA	37	106
Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BEng]	H606	AAB	35	106
Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Industrial Experience (5 Years) [MEng]	H601	AAA	37	106
Electronic Engineering (3 Years) [BEng]	H610	AAB	35	106
Electronic Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	H614	AAA	37	106
Electronic Engineering with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BEng]	H613	AAB	35	106
Electronic Engineering with Industrial Experience (5 Years) [MEng]	H615	AAA	37	106
Mechatronic Engineering (3 Years) [BEng]	HH36	AAB	35	106
Mechatronic Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	HHH6	AAA	37	106
Mechatronic Engineering with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BEng]	HH63	AAB	35	106
Mechatronic Engineering with Industrial Experience (5 Years) [MEng]	HHP3	AAA	37	106
ENGLISH LANGUAGE FOR EDUCATION				108
English Language for Education (3 Years) [BA]	X3Q1	AAB-BBB	35-31	108
ENGLISH LITERATURE AND CREATIVE WRITING				110
Drama and English Literature (3 Years) [BA]	WQ4H	AAB	35	98,110
English Literature (3 Years) [BA]	Q320	AAA-AAB	37-35	110
English Literature with Creative Writing (3 Years) [BA]	Q3W8	AAA-AAB	37-35	110
English Literature and American Studies (3 Years) [BA]	QT37	AAB	35	72,110
English Literature and Linguistics (3 Years) [BA]	QQ13	AAB	35	110,146
English Literature and a Modern Language (French) (4 Years) [BA]	RQ13	AAB	35	110,117
English Literature and a Modern Language (German) (4 Years) [BA]	RQ23	ABB	34	110,122
English Literature and a Modern Language (Italian) (4 Years) [BA]	RQ33	ABB	34	110,130

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
English Literature and a Modern Language (Portuguese) (4 Years) [BA]	QR35	ABB	34	110,192
English Literature and a Modern Language (Russian) (4 Years) [BA]	RQ73	ABB	34	110,184
English Literature and a Modern Language (Spanish) (4 Years) [BA]	RQ43	AAB	35	110,192
Latin and English Literature (3 Years) [BA]	QQ36	ABB	33	92
ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE WITH AN INTEGRATED FOUNDATION YEAR				112
Engineering with an Integrated Foundation Year (4/5 Years)	H108	<i>Students will be accepted from a range of academic backgrounds. Each application is considered on an individual basis</i>		112
Science with an Integrated Foundation Year (4/5 Years)	F008			112
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE				114
Environmental Science (3 Years) [BSc]	F850	ABB	33	114
Environmental Science with Industrial Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	F75Z	AAB	35	114
Environmental Science with a year abroad (4 Years) [BSc]	F750	AAB	35	114
EUROPEAN STUDIES				116
European Studies and a Modern Language (French) (4 Years) [BA]	RR19	ABB	34	116,117
European Studies and a Modern Language (German) (4 Years) [BA]	RR29	ABB-BBB	34-32	116,122
European Studies and a Modern Language (Italian) (4 Years) [BA]	RR39	ABB-BBB	34-32	116,130
European Studies and a Modern Language (Portuguese) (4 Years) [BA]	RR59	ABB-BBB	34-32	116,192
European Studies and a Modern Language (Russian) (4 Years) [BA]	RR97	ABB-BBB	34-32	116,184
European Studies and a Modern Language (Spanish) (4 Years) [BA]	RR49	ABB	34	116,192
FRENCH				117
English Language and French (4 Years) [BA]	QR31	ABB	34	117,146
English Literature and a Modern Language (French) (4 Years) [BA]	RQ13	AAB	35	110,117
European Studies and a Modern Language (French) (4 Years) [BA]	RR19	ABB	34	116,117
French Studies (4 Years) [BA]	R110	ABB	34-32	117
French and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT11	ABB	34	88,117
French and German (4 Years) [BA]	RR12	ABB	34-32	117,122
French and Italian (4 Years) [BA]	RR13	ABB	34-32	117,130
French and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	RT12	ABB	34	117,132
French and Linguistics (4 Years) [BA]	RQ11	ABB	34	117,146
French and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RR15	ABB	34-32	117,192
French and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	RR17	ABB	34-32	117,184

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
French and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	RR14	ABB	34	117,192
History and French (4 Years) [BA]	VR11	AAB	35	117,124
History of Art and a Modern Language (French) (4 Years) [BA]	RV13	ABB	34	117,126
Latin with French (4 Years) [BA]	Q6R1	ABB	33-32	92,117
Modern Language and Business and Management (French) (4 Years) [BA]	NR11	ABB	34	117
French - Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:				
French and Chinese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TR11	AAA	37	88,117
French and German (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRC2	AAA	37	117,122
French and Italian (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRC3	AAA	37	117,130
French and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RT1F	AAA	37	117,132
French and Russian (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRC7	AAA	37	117,184
French and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRC4	AAA	37	117,192
GEOGRAPHY				120
Geography (3 Years) [BA]	L700	AAB	35	120
Geography (3 Years) [BSc]	F802	AAB	35	120
Geography with International Study (4 years) [BA]	LF78	AAA	37	120
Geography with International Study (4 years) [BSc]	FL87	AAA	37	120
Geography (Integrated Master's) (4 years) [MGeog/GIM]	F800	AAA	37	120
Geography (Integrated Master's) with International Development (4 years) [MGeog/GIM]	D320	AAA	37	120
Geography (Integrated Master's) with Planning (4 years) [MGeog/GIM]	F801	AAA	37	120
GERMAN				122
English Language and German (4 Years) [BA]	QR32	ABB-BBB	34-32	122,146
English Literature and a Modern Language (German) (4 Years) [BA]	RQ23	ABB	34	110,122
European Studies and a Modern Language (German) (4 Years) [BA]	RR29	ABB-BBB	34-32	116,122
French and German (4 Years) [BA]	RR12	ABB	34-32	117,122
German Studies (4 Years) [BA]	R210	BBB	31	122
German and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT21	ABB-BBB	34-32	88,122
German and Italian (4 Years) [BA]	RR23	BBB	31	122,130
German and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	RT22	ABB	34	122,132
German and Linguistics (4 Years) [BA]	RQ21	ABB-BBB	34-32	122,146
German and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RR25	BBB	31	122,192
German and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	RR27	BBB	31	122,184
German and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	RR24	ABB-BBB	34-32	122,192

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
History and German (4 Years) [BA]	VR12	ABB	34	122,124
History of Art and a Modern Language (German) (4 Years) [BA]	RV23	ABB-BBB	34-32	122,126
Modern Language and Business and Management (German) (4 Years) [BA]	NR12	AAB-BBB	34-32	122
German - Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:				
French and German (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRC2	AAA	37	117,122
German and Chinese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TR12	AAA	37	88,122
German and Italian (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRF3	AAA	37	122,130
German and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RT2F	AAA	37	122,132
German and Russian (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRF7	AAA	37	122,184
German and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRF4	AAA	37	122,192
HISTORY				124
History (3 Years) [BA]	V100	AAA-AAB	37	124
History and American Studies (3 Years) [BA]	VT17	AAB	35	72,124
History and Arabic (4 Years) [BA]	VT33	ABB	34	74,124
History and French (4 Years) [BA]	VR11	AAB	35	117,124
History and German (4 Years) [BA]	VR12	ABB	34	122,124
History and Italian (4 Years) [BA]	RV31	ABB	34	124,130
History and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RV51	ABB	34	124,192
History and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	RV71	ABB	34	124,184
History and Sociology (3 Years) [BA]	VL13	ABB	34	124
History and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	VR14	AAB	35	124,192
History with Integrated Master's (4 Years) [MHist]	V101	AAA-AAB	37-35	124
Modern History with Economics (3 Years) [BA]	V136	ABB	34	124
Politics and Modern History (3 Years) [BA]	VL12	AAB-ABB•	35-34	124
HISTORY OF ART AND VISUAL STUDIES				126
Archaeology and Art History (3 years) [BA]	VV43	ABB-BBB	33-32	76,126
History of Art (3 Years) [BA]	V360	ABB-BBB	34-31	126
History of Art and a Modern Language (French) (4 Years) [BA]	RV13	ABB	34	117,126
History of Art and a Modern Language (German) (4 Years) [BA]	RV23	ABB-BBB	34-32	122,126
History of Art and a Modern Language (Italian) (4 Years) [BA]	RV33	ABB-BBB	34-32	126,130
History of Art and a Modern Language (Portuguese) (4 Years) [BA]	RV53	ABB-BBB	34-32	126,192
History of Art and a Modern Language (Russian) (4 Years) [BA]	RV73	ABB-BBB	34-32	126,184
History of Art and a Modern Language (Spanish) (4 Years) [BA]	RV43	ABB	34	126,192

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
HUMAN COMMUNICATION				128
Healthcare Science (Audiology) (3 years) [BSc]	B611	ABB	34-33	128
Speech and Language Therapy (4 Years) [BSc]	B620	AAB	35	128
ITALIAN				130
English Language and Italian (4 Years) [BA]	QR33	ABB-BBB	34-32	130,146
English Literature and a Modern Language (Italian) (4 Years) [BA]	RQ33	ABB	34	110,130
European Studies and a Modern Language (Italian) (4 Years) [BA]	RR39	ABB-BBB	34-32	116,130
French and Italian (4 Years) [BA]	RR13	ABB	34-32	117,130
German and Italian (4 Years) [BA]	RR23	BBB	31•	122,130
History and Italian (4 Years) [BA]	RV31	ABB	34	124,130
History of Art and a Modern Language (Italian) (4 Years) [BA]	RV33	ABB-BBB	34-32	126,130
Italian and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT31	ABB-BBB	34-32	88,130
Italian and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	RT32	ABB	34	130,132
Italian and Linguistics (4 Years) [BA]	RQ31	ABB-BBB	34-32	130,146
Italian and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RR35	BBB	31	130,192
Italian Studies (4 Years) [BA]	R300	BBB	31	130
Italian and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	RR37	BBB	31	130,184
Italian and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	RR34	ABB-BBB	34-32	130,192
Latin and Italian (4 Years) [BA]	QR63	ABB-BBB	33-31	92,130
Modern Language and Business and Management (Italian) (4 Years) [BA]	NR13	AAB-BBB	34-32	130
Italian - Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:				
French and Italian (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRC3	AAA	37	117,130
German and Italian (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRF3	AAA	37	122,130
Italian and Chinese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TR13	AAA	37	88,130
Italian and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RT3F	AAA	37	130,132
Italian and Russian (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRH7	AAA	37	130,184
Italian and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRH4	AAA	37	130,192
JAPANESE				132
Chinese and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	TT12	ABB	34	88,132
English Language and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	QT32	ABB	34	132,146
French and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	RT12	ABB	34	117,132
German and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	RT22	ABB	34	122,132
Italian and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	RT32	ABB	34	130,132

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
Japanese Studies (4 Years) [BA]	T200	ABB	34	132
Linguistics and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	QT12	ABB	34	132,146
Modern Language and Business and Management (Japanese) (4 Years) [BA]	TN92	ABB	34	132
Portuguese and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	TR25	ABB	34	132,192
Russian and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	RT72	ABB	34	132,184
Spanish and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	RT42	ABB	34	132,192
Japanese - Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:				
Chinese and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TT1F	AAA	37	88,132
French and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RT1F	AAA	37	117,132
German and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RT2F	AAA	37	122,132
Italian and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RT3F	AAA	37	130,132
Russian and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RT7F	AAA	37	132,184
Spanish and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RT4F	AAA	37	132,193
JOINT MODERN LANGUAGES				134
LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY				137
Criminology (3 Years) [BA]	M901	ABB	33	137
Law (3 Years) [LLB]	M100	AAA	37	137
Law with Criminology (3 Years) [LLB]	M1M9	AAB	35	137
Law with Politics (3 Years) [BA]	M1L2	AAB	35	137
Law with Politics (3 Years) [LLB]	LM21	AAB	35	137
LIFE SCIENCES				140
Anatomical Sciences (3 Years) [BSc]	B110	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Anatomical Sciences with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	B114	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Anatomical Sciences with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	B111	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biochemistry (3 Years) [BSc]	C700	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biochemistry with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	C705	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biochemistry with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C701	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biology (3 Years) [BSc]	C100	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biology with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	C106	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C101	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biology with Science and Society (3 Years) [BSc]	C1V3	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biology with Science and Society with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C1L3	AAA-ABB	37-33	140

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
Biomedical Sciences (3 Years) [BSc]	B940	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biomedical Sciences with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	B9R9	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biomedical Sciences with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	B941	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biotechnology (3 Years) [BSc]	C560	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Biotechnology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C561	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Cell Biology (3 Years) [BSc]	C130	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Cell Biology with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	C132	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Cell Biology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C131	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology (3 Years) [BSc]	BC18	AAA-ABB	37-33	140,181
Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	BCC8	AAA-ABB	37-33	140,181
Developmental Biology (3 Years) [BSc]	C141	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Developmental Biology with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	C1R9	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Developmental Biology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C143	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Genetics (3 Years) [BSc]	C400	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Genetics with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	C402	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Genetics with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C401	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Life Sciences (3 Years) [BSc]	C102	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Life Sciences with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	C103	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Life Sciences with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C105	AAA-ABB	37-33	140
Medical Biochemistry (3 Years) [BSc]	C724	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Medical Biochemistry with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C741	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Microbiology (3 Years) [BSc]	C500	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Microbiology with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	C502	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Microbiology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C501	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Molecular Biology (3 Years) [BSc]	C720	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Molecular Biology with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	C722	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Molecular Biology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C702	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Neuroscience (3 Years) [BSc]	B140	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Neuroscience with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	B144	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Neuroscience with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	B143	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Neuroscience (4 Years) [MNeuroSci]	B141	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Pharmacology (3 Years) [BSc]	B210	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Pharmacology with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	B212	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Pharmacology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	B211	AAA-ABB	37-33	141

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
Pharmacology and Physiology (3 Years) [BSc]	BB12	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Pharmacology and Physiology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	BBC2	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Physiology (3 Years) [BSc]	B120	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Physiology with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	B122	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Physiology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	B121	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Plant Science (3 Years) [BSc]	C200	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Plant Science with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	C201	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Plant Science with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C202	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Zoology (3 Years) [BSc]	C300	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Zoology with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	C303	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
Zoology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	C301	AAA-ABB	37-33	141
LIFE SCIENCES WITH A FOUNDATION YEAR				145
Life Sciences with a Foundation Year (4/5 Years)	C900	<i>Students are accepted from a wide range of backgrounds. Each application is considered individually.</i>		145
LINGUISTICS AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE				146
Chinese and Linguistics (4 Years) [BA]	TQ11	ABB	34	88,146
English Language (3 Years) [BA]	Q1Q3	AAB	35	146
English Language and Arabic (4 Years) [BA]	QT34	ABB-BBB	34-32	74,146
English Language and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	QT31	ABB	34	88,146
English Language and French (4 Years) [BA]	QR31	ABB	34	117,146
English Language and German (4 Years) [BA]	QR32	ABB-BBB	34-32	122,146
English Language and Italian (4 Years) [BA]	QR33	ABB-BBB	34-32	130,146
English Language and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	QT32	ABB	34	132,146
English Language and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RQ53	ABB	34	146,192
English Language and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	QR37	ABB-BBB	34-32	146,184
English Language and Screen Studies (3 Years) [BA]	QW36	ABB	34	146
English Language and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	QR34	ABB	34	146,192
English Literature and Linguistics (3 Years) [BA]	QQ13	AAB	35	110,146
French and Linguistics (4 Years) [BA]	RQ11	ABB	34	117,146
German and Linguistics (4 Years) [BA]	RQ21	ABB-BBB	32-34	122,146
Italian and Linguistics (4 Years) [BA]	RQ31	ABB-BBB	34-32	130,146
Latin and Linguistics (3 Years) [BA]	QQ61	ABB-BBB	34-31	92

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
Linguistics (3 Years) [BA]	Q100	ABB	34	146
Linguistics and Arabic (4 Years) [BA]	QT33	ABB-BBB	34-32	74,146
Linguistics and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	QT12	ABB	34	132,146
Linguistics and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	QR15	ABB-BBB	34-32	146,192
Linguistics and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	QR17	ABB-BBB	34-32	146,184
Linguistics and Screen Studies (3 Years) [BA]	QW16	ABB	34	146
Linguistics and Social Anthropology (3 Years) [BA]	QL16	ABB	34	146
Linguistics and Sociology (3 Years) [BA]	QL13	ABB	34	146
Linguistics and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	QR14	ABB	34	146,192
MANAGEMENT AND LEISURE				148
Management and Leisure (3 Years) [BA]	N870	ABB-BBB	34-31	148
MATERIALS SCIENCE				150
Materials Science and Engineering (3 Years) [BSc]	J500	AAB	35	150
Materials Science and Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	J501	AAA	37	150
Materials Science and Engineering with Biomaterials (4 Years) [MEng]	F201	AAA	37	150
Materials Science and Engineering with Corrosion (4 Years) [MEng]	F203	AAA•	37	150
Materials Science and Engineering with Metallurgy (4 Years) [MEng]	F200	AAA•	37	150
Materials Science and Engineering with Polymers (4 Years) [MEng]	F204	AAA•	37	150
Materials Science and Engineering with Textiles Technology (4 Years) [MEng]	F205	AAA•	37	150
MATHEMATICS				152
Actuarial Science and Mathematics (3 years) [BSc]	NG31	A*∞AA-A∞AA	37	152
Mathematics (3 Years) [BSc]	G100	A*∞AA-A∞AA	37	152
Mathematics (4 Years) [MMath]	G104	A*∞AA-A∞AA	37	152
Mathematics and Physics (3 Years) [BSc]	FG31	A*A*A	39	152,174
Mathematics and Physics (4 Years) [MMath&Phys]	FG3C	A**AA	39	152,174
Mathematics and Philosophy (3 Years) [BSc]	GV15	A*∞AA-A∞AA	37	152,172
Mathematics and Statistics (3 Years) [BSc]	GGC3	A*∞AA-A∞AA	37	152
Mathematics and Statistics (4 Years) [MMath]	GG13	A*∞AA-A∞AA	37	152
Mathematics with Business and Management (3 Years) [BSc]	G1N2	A*∞AA-A∞AA	37	152
Mathematics with Finance (3 Years) [BSc]	G1N3	A*∞AA-A∞AA	37	152
Mathematics with Financial Mathematics (3 Years) [BSc]	G1NH	A*∞AA-A∞AA	37	152
Mathematics with Financial Mathematics (4 Years) [MMath]	G1NJ	A*∞AA-A∞AA	37	152
Mathematics with a Modern Language (4 Years) [BSc]	G1R9	A*∞AA†-A∞AA†	37	152

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING				154
Mechanical Engineering (3 Years) [BEng]	H300	AAB	35	154
Mechanical Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	H303	AAA	37	154
Mechanical Engineering with Industrial Experience (5 Years) [MEng]	H301	AAA	37	154
Mechanical Engineering with Management (3 Years) [BEng]	H3N1	AAB	35	154
Mechanical Engineering with Management (4 Years) [MEng]	H3ND	AAA	37	154
MEDICINE				156
Medicine (5 years) [MBChB]	A106	AAA	37	156
Medicine (6 years including foundation year) [MBChB]	A104	AAB	35	156
MIDWIFERY				158
Midwifery (3 Years) [BMidwif]	B720	AAA-AAB•	34	158
MODERN LANGUAGES				160
MUSIC				161
Music (3 Years) [MusB]	W302	AAB•	36-35	161
Music RNCM (4 Years) [MusB and PGDip]	399F (CUKAS)	AAA	37-35	161
Music and Drama (3 Years) [BA]	WW34	AAB	36-35	161
NURSING				163
Nursing: Adult Nursing (3 Years) [BNurs]	B740	BBC	30	163
Nursing: Child Nursing (3 Years) [BNurs]	B730	BBB	31	163
Nursing: Mental Health Nursing (3 Years) [BNurs]	B762	BBC	30	163
OPTOMETRY				165
Optometry (3 Years) [BSc]	B510	AAB	35	165
Optometry (4 Years) [MOptom]	B511	AAB	35	165
PETROLEUM ENGINEERING				167
Petroleum Engineering (3 Years) [BEng]	H850	AAB	35	167
Petroleum Engineering (4 Years) [MEng]	H851	AAA	37	167
PHARMACY				169
Pharmacy (4 Years) [MPharm]	B230	AAA-ABB	35	169

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
PHARMACY WITH FOUNDATION YEAR				171
Pharmacy with a Foundation Year (5 years)	B231	<i>The School requires grades AAA-AAB (non sciences), BCC-CDD (contextual), 35-33 points at level 3 for arts-based students, 30-28 points at level 3 for science-based students</i>		171
PHILOSOPHY				172
Economics and Philosophy (3 Years) [BAEcon]	LV15	AAB	35	102,172
Mathematics and Philosophy (3 Years) [BSc]	GV15	A*∞AA-A∞AA	37	152,172
Philosophy (3 Years) [BA]	V500	ABB	34	172
Philosophy and Criminology (3 Years) [BASS]	VL53	ABB	34	172,188
Philosophy and Politics (3 years) [BASS]	VL52	ABB	34	172,178,188
Philosophy and Quantitative Methods (3 Years) [BASS]	P567	ABB	34	172,188
Physics with Philosophy (3 Years) [BSc]	F3V5	A*A*A	39	172,174
Physics with Philosophy (4 Years) [MPhys]	F3VM	A*A*A	39	172,174
Politics, Philosophy and Economics (3 Years) [BA]	LV25	AAB	35	172
Social Anthropology and Philosophy (3 Years) [BASS]	LV65	ABB	34	172,188
Sociology and Philosophy (3 Years) [BASS]	LV35	ABB	34	172,188,190
PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY				174
Physics (3 Years) [BSc]	F300	A*A*A	39	174
Physics (4 Years) [MPhys]	F305	A*A*A	39	174
Physics with Astrophysics (3 Years) [BSc]	F3F5	A*A*A	39	174
Physics with Astrophysics (4 Years) [MPhys]	F3FA	A*A*A	39	174
Physics with Philosophy (3 Years) [BSc]	F3V5	A*A*A	39	172,174
Physics with Philosophy (4 Years) [MPhys]	F3VM	A*A*A	39	172,174
Physics with Study in Europe (4 Years) [MPhys]	F301	A*A*A	39	174
Physics with Theoretical Physics (3 Years) [BSc]	F345	A*A*A	39	174
Physics with Theoretical Physics (4 Years) [MPhys]	F346	A*A*A	39	174
Mathematics and Physics (3 Years) [BSc]	FG31	A*A*A	39	152,174
Mathematics and Physics (4 Years) [MMath&Phys]	FG3C	A*A*A	39	152,174

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT				176
Environmental Management (3 Years) [BA]	F851	ABB	34	176
Integrated Masters in Planning with Real Estate (4 Years) [IMPRE]	1G23	ABB	34	176
Master of Planning (4 Years) [MPLAN]	K401	ABB	34	176
Urban and Regional Planning (3 Years) [BA]	P345	ABB	34	176
Urban Studies (3 Years) [BSc]	K421	ABB	34	176
POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS				178
Business Studies and Politics (3 Years) [BAEcon]	NL12	AAB	35	80,102,178
Economics and Politics (3 Years) [BAEcon]	LL12	AAB	35	102,178
Philosophy and Politics (3 years) [BASS]	VL52	ABB	34	172,178
Politics and International Relations (3 Years) [BSocSc]	L200	AAB	35	178
Politics, Philosophy and Economics (3 Years) [BA]	LV25	AAB	35	172,178,180
Politics and Criminology (3 year) [BASS]	LM29	ABB	34	178,188
Politics and Modern History (3 Years) [BA]	VL12	AAB-ABB	35-34	124
Politics and Quantitative Methods (3 Years) [BASS]	P467	ABB	34	178,188
Politics and Social Anthropology (3 Years) [BASS]	LL26	ABB	34	178,188
Politics and Sociology (3 year) [BASS]	LL23	ABB	34	178,188
POLITICS, PHILOSOPHY AND ECONOMICS				180
Politics, Philosophy and Economics (3 Years) [BA]	LV25	AAB	35	172,178,180
PSYCHOLOGY				181
Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology (3 Years) [BSc]	BC18	AAA-ABB	37-33	140,181
Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology with Industrial/Professional Experience (4 Years) [BSc]	BCC8	AAA-ABB	37-33	140,181
Psychology (3 Years) [BSc]	C800	AAB	35	181
RELIGIONS AND THEOLOGY				182
Comparative Religion and Social Anthropology (3 Years) [BA]	VL66	ABB-BBB	34-31	182
Religions and Theology (3 Years) [BA]	V600	ABB-BBB	34-31	182
Theological Studies in Philosophy and Ethics (3 years) [BA]	V610	ABB-BBB	34-31	182

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES				184
English Language and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	QR37	ABB-BBB	34-32	184
English Literature and a Modern Language (Russian) (4 Years) [BA]	RQ73	ABB	34	110,184
European Studies and a Modern Language (Russian) (4 Years) [BA]	RR97	ABB-BBB	34-32	116,184
French and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	RR17	ABB	34-32	117,184
German and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	RR27	BBB	31	122,184
History and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	RV71	ABB	34	124,184
History of Art and a Modern Language (Russian) (4 Years) [BA]	RV73	ABB-BBB	34-32	126,184
Italian and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	RR37	BBB	31	130,184
Linguistics and Russian (4 Years) [BA]	QR17	ABB-BBB	34-32	146,184
Modern Language and Business and Management (Russian) (4 Years) [BA]	NR17	AAB-BBB	34-32	184
Russian and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT71	ABB-BBB	34-32	88,184
Russian and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	RT72	ABB	34	132,184
Russian and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RR57	BBB	31	184,192
Russian and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	RR74	ABB-BBB	34-32	184,192
Russian Studies (4 Years) [BA]	R700	BBB	31	184
Russian - Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:				
French and Russian (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRC7	AAA	37	117,184
German and Russian (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRF7	AAA	37	122,184
Italian and Russian (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRH7	AAA	37	130,184
Russian and Chinese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TR17	AAA	37	88,184
Russian and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RT7F	AAA	37	132,184
Russian and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RR47	AAA	37	184,192
SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY				186
Social Anthropology (3/4 Years) [BSocSc]	L600	ABB	34	186
SOCIAL SCIENCES				188
Criminology and Quantitative Methods (3 Years) [BASS]	C856	ABB	34	188
Philosophy and Criminology (3 Years) [BASS]	VL53	ABB	34	172,188
Philosophy and Politics (3 years) [BASS]	VL52	ABB	34	172,178,188
Philosophy and Quantitative Methods (3 Years) [BASS]	P567	ABB	34	172,188
Politics and Criminology (3 year) [BASS]	LM29	ABB	34	178,188
Politics and Quantitative Methods (3 Years) [BASS]	P467	ABB	34	178,188
Politics and Sociology (3 year) [BASS]	LL23	ABB	34	178,188,190

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
Politics and Social Anthropology (3 Years) [BASS]	LL26	ABB	34	178,188
Social Anthropology and Criminology (3 Years) [BASS]	LM69	ABB	34	188
Social Anthropology and Philosophy (3 Years) [BASS]	LV65	ABB	34	172,188
Social Anthropology and Quantitative Methods (3 Years) [BASS]	S456	ABB	34	188
Social Anthropology and Sociology (3 years) [BASS]	LL63	ABB	34	188,190
Sociology and Criminology (3 Years) [BASS]	LM39	ABB	34	188,190
Sociology and Philosophy (3 Years) [BASS]	LV35	ABB	34	172,188,190
Sociology and Quantitative Methods (3 Years) [BASS]	52L8	ABB	34	188,190
SOCIOLOGY				190
Business Studies and Sociology (3 Years) [BAEcon]	NL13	AAB	35	80,102,190
Economics and Sociology (3 Years) [BAEcon]	LL13	AAB	35	102,190
History and Sociology (3 Years) [BA]	VL13	ABB	34	124
Linguistics and Sociology (3 Years) [BA]	QL13	ABB	34	146
Politics and Sociology (3 year) [BASS]	LL23	ABB	34	178,188,190
Social Anthropology and Sociology (3 years) [BASS]	LL63	ABB	34	188,190
Sociology (3 Years) [BSocSc]	L300	ABB-BBB	33-32	190
Sociology and Criminology (3 Years) [BASS]	LM39	ABB	34	188,190
Sociology and Quantitative Methods (3 Years) [BASS]	52L8	ABB	34	188,190
Sociology and Philosophy (3 Years) [BASS]	LV35	ABB	34	172,188,190
SPANISH, PORTUGUESE AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES				192
English Language and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RQ53	ABB	34	192
English Language and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	QR34	ABB	34	192
English Literature and a Modern Language (Portuguese) (4 Years) [BA]	QR35	ABB	34	110,192
English Literature and a Modern Language (Spanish) (4 Years) [BA]	RQ43	AAB	35	110,192
European Studies and a Modern Language (Portuguese) (4 Years) [BA]	RR59	ABB-BBB	34-32	116,192
European Studies and a Modern Language (Spanish) (4 Years) [BA]	RR49	ABB	34	116,192
French and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RR15	ABB	34-32	117,192
French and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	RR14	ABB	34	117,192
German and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RR25	BBB	31	122,192
German and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	RR24	ABB-BBB	34-32	122,192
History and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RV51	ABB	34	124,192
History and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	VR14	AAB	35	124,192

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
History of Art and a Modern Language (Portuguese) (4 Years) [BA]	RV53	ABB-BBB	34-32	126,192
History of Art and a Modern Language (Spanish) (4 Years) [BA]	RV43	ABB	34	126,192
Italian and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RR35	BBB	31	130,192
Italian and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	RR34	ABB-BBB	34-32	130,192
Latin and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	QR64	ABB-BBB	33-32	92,192
Linguistics and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	QR15	ABB-BBB	34-32	146,192
Linguistics and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	QR14	ABB	34	146,192
Modern Language and Business and Management (Portuguese) (4 Years) [BA]	NR15	ABB-BBB	34-32	192
Modern Language and Business and Management (Spanish) (4 Years) [BA]	NR14	ABB	34	192
Portuguese and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT51	ABB-BBB	34-32	88,192
Portuguese and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	TR25	ABB	34	132,192
Russian and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RR57	BBB	31	184,192
Russian and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	RR74	ABB-BBB	34-32	184,192
Spanish and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT41	ABB	34	88,192
Spanish and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	RT42	ABB	33	132,192
Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American Studies (4 Years) [BA]	RR45	ABB-BBB	34-32	192
Spanish - Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:				
French and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRC4	AAA	37	117,192
German and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRF4	AAA	37	122,192
Italian and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRH4	AAA	37	130,192
Russian and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RR47	AAA	37	184,192
Spanish and Chinese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TR14	AAA	37	88,193
Spanish and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RT4F	AAA	37	132,193
TEXTILES				195
Fashion Buying and Merchandising (3 Years) [BSc]	6G49	AAB	35	195
Fashion Management (3 Years) [BSc]	3M89	AAB	35	195
Fashion Marketing (3 Years) [BSc]	3S61	AAB	35	195
Fashion Retail (3 Years) [BSc]	6U72	AAB	35	195
Textile Science and Technology (3 Years) [BSc]	JJ49	ABB	33	195

SUBJECT AREA	UCAS	A-LEVEL	IB	PAGE
History of Art and a Modern Language (Portuguese) (4 Years) [BA]	RV53	ABB-BBB	34-32	126,192
History of Art and a Modern Language (Spanish) (4 Years) [BA]	RV43	ABB	34	126,192
Italian and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RR35	BBB	31	130,192
Italian and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	RR34	ABB-BBB	34-32	130,192
Latin and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	QR64	ABB-BBB	33-32	92,192
Linguistics and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	QR15	ABB-BBB	34-32	146,192
Linguistics and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	QR14	ABB	34	146,192
Modern Language and Business and Management (Portuguese) (4 Years) [BA]	NR15	ABB-BBB	34-32	192
Modern Language and Business and Management (Spanish) (4 Years) [BA]	NR14	ABB	34	192
Portuguese and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT51	ABB-BBB	34-32	88,192
Portuguese and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	TR25	ABB	34	132,192
Russian and Portuguese (4 Years) [BA]	RR57	BBB	31	184,192
Russian and Spanish (4 Years) [BA]	RR74	ABB-BBB	34-32	184,192
Spanish and Chinese (4 Years) [BA]	RT41	ABB	34	88,192
Spanish and Japanese (4 Years) [BA]	RT42	ABB	33	132,192
Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American Studies (4 Years) [BA]	RR45	ABB-BBB	34-32	192
Spanish - Integrated Professional Master in Languages degrees:				
French and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRC4	AAA	37	117,192
German and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRF4	AAA	37	122,192
Italian and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RRH4	AAA	37	130,192
Russian and Spanish (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RR47	AAA	37	184,192
Spanish and Chinese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	TR14	AAA	37	88,193
Spanish and Japanese (4/5/6 Years) [IPML]	RT4F	AAA	37	132,193
TEXTILES				195
Fashion Buying and Merchandising (3 Years) [BSc]	6G49	AAB	35	195
Fashion Management (3 Years) [BSc]	3M89	AAB	35	195
Fashion Marketing (3 Years) [BSc]	3S61	AAB	35	195
Fashion Retail (3 Years) [BSc]	6U72	AAB	35	195
Textile Science and Technology (3 Years) [BSc]	JJ49	ABB	33	195

Photography credits

We gratefully acknowledge the following for the photographs in this prospectus: Andrew Brooks, Jill Jennings, Pete Carr and Shaw & Shaw. We also give special thanks to our students Ana Maria Alexandra Nica, Hayley Smeulders and Pranav Gupta for the use of their photography.

The University of Manchester
Oxford Road
Manchester
M13 9PL
United Kingdom

www.manchester.ac.uk

Royal Charter Number RC000797
M1192.02.15

